

# Official Journal of the European Union

C 226



English edition

## Information and Notices

Volume 58  
10 July 2015

### Contents

#### IV Notices

##### NOTICES FROM EUROPEAN UNION INSTITUTIONS, BODIES, OFFICES AND AGENCIES

##### European Commission

2015/C 226/01	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Council Directive 90/385/EEC of 20 June 1990 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices ( <i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i> ) <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	1
2015/C 226/02	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices ( <i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i> ) <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	9
2015/C 226/03	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices ( <i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i> ) <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	43
2015/C 226/04	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC ( <i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i> ) <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	49
2015/C 226/05	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC ( <i>Publication of references of European Assessment Documents in accordance with Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011</i> ) <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	100
2015/C 226/06	Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 of 1 October 2013 supplementing Directive 2010/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the energy labelling of domestic ovens and range hoods and of Commission Regulation (EU) No 66/2014 of 14 January 2014 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for domestic ovens, hobs and range hoods ( <i>Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation</i> ) <sup>(1)</sup> . . . . .	101

EN

<sup>(1)</sup> Text with EEA relevance

Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Directive 1999/5/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 1999 on radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment and the mutual recognition of their conformity (*Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation*)<sup>(1)</sup> . . . . . 103

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Text with EEA relevance

## IV

(Notices)

## NOTICES FROM EUROPEAN UNION INSTITUTIONS, BODIES, OFFICES AND AGENCIES

## EUROPEAN COMMISSION

**Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Council Directive 90/385/EEC of 20 June 1990 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices***(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)***(Text with EEA relevance)**

(2015/C 226/01)

ESO <sup>(1)</sup>	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 556-1:2001 Sterilisation of medical devices — Requirements for medical devices to be designated 'STERILE' — Part 1: Requirements for terminally sterilised medical devices	31.7.2002	EN 556:1994 + A1:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2002)
	EN 556-1:2001/AC:2006	15.11.2006		
CEN	EN 556-2:2003 Sterilisation of medical devices — Requirements for medical devices to be designated 'STERILE' — Part 2: Requirements for aseptically processed medical devices	9.8.2007		
CEN	EN 980:2008 Symbols for use in the labelling of medical devices	23.7.2008	EN 980:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2010)
CEN	EN 1041:2008 Information supplied by the manufacturer of medical devices	19.2.2009	EN 1041:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2011)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-1:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 1: Evaluation and testing within a risk management process (ISO 10993-1:2009)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-1:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
	EN ISO 10993-1:2009/AC:2010	18.1.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 10993-3:2014 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 3: Tests for genotoxicity, carcinogenicity and repro- ductive toxicity (ISO 10993-3:2014)	This is the first publication		
CEN	EN ISO 10993-4:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 4: Selection of tests for interactions with blood (ISO 10993-4:2002, including Amd 1:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-4:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-5:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 5: Tests for in vitro cytotoxicity (ISO 10993- 5:2009)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-5:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2009)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-6:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 6: Tests for local effects after implantation (ISO 10993-6:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-6:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-7:2008 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 7: Ethylene oxide sterilisation residuals (ISO 10993- 7:2008)	7.7.2010		
	EN ISO 10993-7:2008/AC:2009	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 10993-9:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 9: Framework for identification and quantification of potential degradation products (ISO 10993- 9:2009)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-9:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-11:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 11: Tests for systemic toxicity (ISO 10993- 11:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993- 11:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-12:2012 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 12: Sample preparation and reference materials (ISO 10993-12:2012)	24.1.2013	EN ISO 10993- 12:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.1.2013)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-13:2010 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 13: Identification and quantification of degradation products from polymeric medical devices (ISO 10993-13:2010)	18.1.2011	EN ISO 10993-13:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-16:2010 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 16: Toxicokinetic study design for degradation products and leachables (ISO 10993-16:2010)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 10993-16:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-17:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 17: Establishment of allowable limits for leachable substances (ISO 10993-17:2002)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-17:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-18:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 18: Chemical characterisation of materials (ISO 10993-18:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-18:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11135-1:2007 Sterilisation of health care products — Ethylene oxide — Part 1: Requirements for development, validation and routine control of a sterilisation process for medical devices (ISO 11135-1:2007)	9.8.2007	EN 550:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11137-1:2006 Sterilisation of health care products — Radiation — Part 1: Requirements for development, validation and routine control of a sterilisation process for medical devices (ISO 11137-1:2006)	7.9.2006	EN 552:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2009)
	EN ISO 11137-1:2006/A1:2013	16.1.2015	Note 3	Date expired (31.1.2014)
CEN	EN ISO 11137-2:2013 Sterilisation of health care products — Radiation — Part 2: Establishing the sterilisation dose (ISO 11137-2:2013)	16.1.2015	EN ISO 11137-2:2012 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2013)
CEN	EN ISO 11138-2:2009 Sterilisation of health care products — Biological indicators — Part 2: Biological indicators for ethylene oxide sterilisation processes (ISO 11138-2:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11138-2:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 11138-3:2009 Sterilisation of health care products — Biological indicators — Part 3: Biological indicators for moist heat sterilisation processes (ISO 11138-3:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11138-3:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11140-1:2009 Sterilisation of health care products — Chemical indicators — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 11140-1:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11140-1:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11607-1:2009 Packaging for terminally sterilised medical devices — Part 1: Requirements for materials, sterile barrier systems and packaging systems (ISO 11607-1:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11607-1:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11737-1:2006 Sterilisation of medical devices — Microbiological methods — Part 1: Determination of a population of microorganisms on products (ISO 11737-1:2006)	7.9.2006	EN 1174-2:1996 EN 1174-1:1996 EN 1174-3:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2006)
	EN ISO 11737-1:2006/AC:2009	2.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11737-2:2009 Sterilisation of medical devices — Microbiological methods — Part 2: Tests of sterility performed in the definition, validation and maintenance of a sterilisation process (ISO 11737-2:2009)	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 13408-1:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 13408-1:2008)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
	EN ISO 13408-1:2011/A1:2013	16.1.2015	Note 3	Date expired (30.11.2013)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-2:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 2: Filtration (ISO 13408-2:2003)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-3:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 3: Lyophilisation (ISO 13408-3:2006)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-4:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 4: Clean-in-place technologies (ISO 13408-4:2005)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-5:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 5: Sterilisation in place (ISO 13408-5:2006)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-6:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 6: Isolator systems (ISO 13408-6:2005)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 13485:2012 Medical devices — Quality management systems — Requirements for regulatory purposes (ISO 13485:2003)	30.8.2012	EN ISO 13485:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.8.2012)
	EN ISO 13485:2012/AC:2012	30.8.2012		
CEN	EN ISO 14155:2011 Clinical investigation of medical devices for human subjects — Good clinical practice (ISO 14155:2011)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 14155:2011 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 14937:2009 Sterilisation of health care products — General requirements for characterisation of a sterilising agent and the development, validation and routine control of a sterilisation process for medical devices (ISO 14937:2009)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 14937:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 14971:2012 Medical devices — Application of risk manage- ment to medical devices (ISO 14971:2007, Corrected version 2007-10-01)	30.8.2012	EN ISO 14971:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.8.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 17665-1:2006 Sterilisation of health care products — Moist heat — Part 1: Requirements for the development, validation and routine control of a sterilisation process for medical devices (ISO 17665-1:2006)	15.11.2006	EN 554:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2009)
Cenelec	EN 45502-1:1997 Active implantable medical devices — Part 1: General requirements for safety, marking and information to be provided by the manufacturer	27.8.1998		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 45502-2-1:2003 Active implantable medical devices — Part 2-1: Particular requirements for active implantable medical devices intended to treat bradyarrhyth- mia (cardiac pacemakers)	8.7.2004		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 45502-2-2:2008 Active implantable medical devices — Part 2-2: Particular requirements for active implantable medical devices intended to treat tachyarrhyth- mia (includes implantable defibrillators)	27.11.2008		
	EN 45502-2-2:2008/AC:2009	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 45502-2-3:2010 Active implantable medical devices — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for cochlear and auditory brainstem implant systems	18.1.2011		
---------	---	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1:2006 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance IEC 60601-1:2005	27.11.2008	EN 60601-1:1990 + A11:1993 + A12:1993 + A13:1996 + A1:1993 + A2:1995 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.6.2012)
	EN 60601-1:2006/AC:2010	18.1.2011		
	EN 60601-1:2006/A1:2013 IEC 60601-1:2005/A1:2012	This is the first publication	Note 3	31.12.2017

Addendum to Note 1 and Note 3 concerning dates of cessation of presumption of conformity when applying EN 60601-1:2006. The date of cessation of presumption of conformity when applying EN 60601-1:2006 is 31.12.2017. However the Annex ZZ to EN 60601-1:2006 ceases to specify the presumption of conformity with the Essential Requirements of Directive 93/42/EEC on 31.12.2015. As from 1.1.2016, only the clauses and sub-clauses of EN 60601-1:2006 corresponding to the clauses and sub-clauses referred to in Annex ZZ to EN 60601-1:2006/A1:2013 provide presumption of conformity with the Essential Requirements of Directive 93/42/EEC, to the extent indicated in the Annex ZZ to EN 60601-1:2006/A1:2013.



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60601-1-6:2010 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-6: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Collateral standard: Usability IEC 60601-1-6:2010	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 62304:2006 Medical device software — Software life-cycle processes IEC 62304:2006	27.11.2008		
	EN 62304:2006/AC:2008	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

- (<sup>1</sup>) ESO: European standardisation organisation:  
 — CEN: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5500811; fax + 32 2 5500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)  
 — CENELEC: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5196871; fax + 32 2 5196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)  
 — ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, F-06921 Sophia Antipolis, Tel. +33 492 944200; fax +33 493 654716, (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.

Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

NOTE:

— Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No1025/2012 (<sup>1</sup>).

— Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.

(<sup>1</sup>) OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12.

- 
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
  - Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
  - This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
  - More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at [http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm)
-

**Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices**

*(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)*

**(Text with EEA relevance)**

(2015/C 226/02)

ESO <sup>(1)</sup>	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 285:2006+A2:2009 Sterilization — Steam sterilizers — Large sterilizers	2.12.2009	EN 285:2006+A1:2008 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 455-1:2000 Medical gloves for single use — Part 1: Requirements and testing for freedom from holes	30.9.2005	EN 455-1:1993 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2001)
CEN	EN 455-2:2009+A2:2013 Medical gloves for single use — Part 2: Requirements and testing for physical properties	16.5.2014	EN 455-2:2009 +A1:2011 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2014)
CEN	EN 455-3:2006 Medical gloves for single use — Part 3: Requirements and testing for biological evaluation	9.8.2007	EN 455-3:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2007)
CEN	EN 455-4:2009 Medical gloves for single use — Part 4: Requirements and testing for shelf life determination	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN 556-1:2001 Sterilization of medical devices — Requirements for medical devices to be designated 'STERILE' — Part 1: Requirements for terminally sterilized medical devices	31.7.2002	EN 556:1994 + A1:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2002)
	EN 556-1:2001/AC:2006	15.11.2006		
CEN	EN 556-2:2003 Sterilization of medical devices — Requirements for medical devices to be designated 'STERILE' — Part 2: Requirements for aseptically processed medical devices	9.8.2007		
CEN	EN 794-3:1998+A2:2009 Lung ventilators — Part 3: Particular requirements for emergency and transport ventilators	7.7.2010	EN 794-3:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 980:2008 Symbols for use in the labelling of medical devices	23.7.2008	EN 980:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2010)
CEN	EN 1041:2008 Information supplied by the manufacturer of medical devices	19.2.2009	EN 1041:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2011)
CEN	EN 1060-3:1997+A2:2009 Non-invasive sphygmomanometers — Part 3: Supplementary requirements for electro-mechanical blood pressure measuring systems	7.7.2010	EN 1060-3:1997 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2010)
CEN	EN 1060-4:2004 Non-invasive sphygmomanometers — Part 4: Test procedures to determine the overall system accuracy of automated non-invasive sphygmomanometers	30.9.2005		
CEN	EN ISO 1135-4:2011 Transfusion equipment for medical use — Part 4: Transfusion sets for single use (ISO 1135-4:2010)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 1135-4:2010 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN 1282-2:2005+A1:2009 Tracheostomy tubes — Part 2: Paediatric tubes (ISO 5366-3:2001, modified)	7.7.2010	EN 1282-2:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 1422:1997+A1:2009 Sterilizers for medical purposes — Ethylene oxide sterilizers — Requirements and test methods	2.12.2009	EN 1422:1997 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 1618:1997 Catheters other than intravascular catheters — Test methods for common properties	9.5.1998		
CEN	EN 1639:2009 Dentistry — Medical devices for dentistry — Instruments	7.7.2010	EN 1639:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2010)
CEN	EN 1640:2009 Dentistry — Medical devices for dentistry — Equipment	7.7.2010	EN 1640:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2010)
CEN	EN 1641:2009 Dentistry — Medical devices for dentistry — Materials	7.7.2010	EN 1641:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2010)
CEN	EN 1642:2011 Dentistry — Medical devices for dentistry — Dental implants	27.4.2012	EN 1642:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1707:1996 Conical fittings with a 6 % (Luer) taper for syringes, needles and certain other medical equipment — Lock fittings	17.5.1997		
CEN	EN 1782:1998+A1:2009 Tracheal tubes and connectors	7.7.2010	EN 1782:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 1789:2007+A1:2010 Medical vehicles and their equipment — Road ambulances	18.1.2011		
CEN	EN 1820:2005+A1:2009 Anaesthetic reservoir bags (ISO 5362:2000, modified)	7.7.2010	EN 1820:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 1865-3:2012 Patient handling equipment used in road ambulances — Part 3: Heavy duty stretcher	30.8.2012	EN 1865:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2012)
CEN	EN 1865-4:2012 Patient handling equipment used in road ambulances — Part 4: Foldable patient transfer chair	30.8.2012	EN 1865:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2012)
CEN	EN 1865-5:2012 Patient handling equipment used in road ambulances — Part 5: Stretcher support	30.8.2012	EN 1865:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2012)
CEN	EN 1985:1998 Walking aids — General requirements and test methods	10.8.1999		

This standard still needs to be amended to take into account the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC. The amended standard will be published by CEN as soon as possible. Manufacturers are advised to check whether all relevant Essential Requirements of the amended directive are appropriately covered.

CEN	EN ISO 3826-2:2008 Plastics collapsible containers for human blood and blood components — Part 2: Graphical symbols for use on labels and instruction leaflets (ISO 3826-2:2008)	19.2.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 3826-3:2007 Plastics collapsible containers for human blood and blood components — Part 3: Blood bag systems with integrated features (ISO 3826-3:2006)	27.2.2008		
CEN	EN ISO 4074:2002 Natural latex rubber condoms — Requirements and test methods (ISO 4074:2002)	31.7.2002	EN 600:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2005)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN ISO 4074:2002/AC:2008	2.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 4135:2001 Anaesthetic and respiratory equipment — Vocabulary (ISO 4135:2001)	31.7.2002	EN ISO 4135:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (28.2.2002)
CEN	EN ISO 5359:2008 Low-pressure hose assemblies for use with medical gases (ISO 5359:2008)	23.7.2008	EN 739:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2010)
	EN ISO 5359:2008/A1:2011	30.8.2012	Note 3	Date expired (30.6.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 5360:2009 Anaesthetic vaporizers — Agent-specific filling systems (ISO 5360:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 5360:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 5366-1:2009 Anaesthetic and respiratory equipment — Tracheostomy tubes — Part 1: Tubes and connectors for use in adults (ISO 5366-1:2000)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 5366-1:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 5840:2009 Cardiovascular implants — Cardiac valve prostheses (ISO 5840:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 5840:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 7197:2009 Neurosurgical implants — Sterile, single-use hydrocephalus shunts and components (ISO 7197:2006, including Cor 1:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 7197:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 7376:2009 Anaesthetic and respiratory equipment — Laryngoscopes for tracheal intubation (ISO 7376:2009)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 7376:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 7396-1:2007 Medical gas pipeline systems — Part 1: Pipeline systems for compressed medical gases and vacuum (ISO 7396-1:2007)	9.8.2007	EN 737-3:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2009)
	EN ISO 7396-1:2007/A1:2010	7.7.2010	Note 3	Date expired (31.7.2010)
	EN ISO 7396-1:2007/A2:2010	7.7.2010	Note 3	Date expired (31.8.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 7396-2:2007 Medical gas pipeline systems — Part 2: Anaesthetic gas scavenging disposal systems (ISO 7396-2:2007)	9.8.2007	EN 737-2:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2009)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 7886-3:2009 Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 3: Auto-disable syringes for fixed-dose immunization (ISO 7886-3:2005)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 7886-3:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 7886-4:2009 Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 4: Syringes with re-use prevention feature (ISO 7886-4:2006)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 7886-4:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 8185:2009 Respiratory tract humidifiers for medical use — Particular requirements for respiratory humidification systems (ISO 8185:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 8185:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 8359:2009 Oxygen concentrators for medical use — Safety requirements (ISO 8359:1996)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 8359:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
	EN ISO 8359:2009/A1:2012	16.1.2015	Note 3	Date expired (31.1.2013)
CEN	EN ISO 8835-2:2009 Inhalational anaesthesia systems — Part 2: Anaesthetic breathing systems (ISO 8835-2:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 8835-2:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 8835-3:2009 Inhalational anaesthesia systems — Part 3: Transfer and receiving systems of active anaesthetic gas scavenging systems (ISO 8835-3:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 8835-3:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
	EN ISO 8835-3:2009/A1:2010	13.5.2011	Note 3	Date expired (30.4.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 8835-4:2009 Inhalational anaesthesia systems — Part 4: Anaesthetic vapour delivery devices (ISO 8835-4:2004)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 8835-4:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 8835-5:2009 Inhalational anaesthesia systems — Part 5: Anaesthetic ventilators (ISO 8835-5:2004)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 8835-5:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 9170-1:2008 Terminal units for medical gas pipeline systems — Part 1: Terminal units for use with compressed medical gases and vacuum (ISO 9170-1:2008)	19.2.2009	EN 737-1:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.7.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 9170-2:2008 Terminal units for medical gas pipeline systems — Part 2: Terminal units for anaesthetic gas scavenging systems (ISO 9170-2:2008)	19.2.2009	EN 737-4:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.7.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 9360-1:2009 Anaesthetic and respiratory equipment — Heat and moisture exchangers (HMEs) for humidifying respired gases in humans — Part 1: HMEs for use with minimum tidal volumes of 250 ml (ISO 9360-1:2000)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 9360-1:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 9360-2:2009 Anaesthetic and respiratory equipment — Heat and moisture exchangers (HMEs) for humidifying respired gases in humans — Part 2: HMEs for use with tracheostomized patients having minimum tidal volumes of 250 ml (ISO 9360-2:2001)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 9360-2:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 9713:2009 Neurosurgical implants — Self-closing intracranial aneurysm clips (ISO 9713:2002)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 9713:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10079-1:2009 Medical suction equipment — Part 1: Electrically powered suction equipment — Safety requirements (ISO 10079-1:1999)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10079-1:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10079-2:2009 Medical suction equipment — Part 2: Manually powered suction equipment (ISO 10079-2:1999)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10079-2:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10079-3:2009 Medical suction equipment — Part 3: Suction equipment powered from a vacuum or pressure source (ISO 10079-3:1999)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10079-3:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10328:2006 Prosthetics — Structural testing of lower-limb prostheses — Requirements and test methods (ISO 10328:2006)	9.8.2007		

This standard still needs to be amended to take into account the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC. The amended standard will be published by CEN as soon as possible. Manufacturers are advised to check whether all relevant Essential Requirements of the amended directive are appropriately covered.

CEN	EN ISO 10524-1:2006 Pressure regulators for use with medical gases — Part 1: Pressure regulators and pressure regulators with flow-metering devices (ISO 10524-1:2006)	2.6.2006	EN 738-1:1997 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2008)
CEN	EN ISO 10524-2:2006 Pressure regulators for use with medical gases — Part 2: Manifold and line pressure regulators (ISO 10524-2:2005)	7.6.2009	EN 738-2:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2008)



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 10524-3:2006 Pressure regulators for use with medical gases — Part 3: Pressure regulators integrated with cylinder valves (ISO 10524-3:2005)	7.9.2006	EN 738-3:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2008)
CEN	EN ISO 10524-4:2008 Pressure regulators for use with medical gases — Part 4: Low-pressure regulators (ISO 10524-4:2008)	23.7.2008	EN 738-4:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10535:2006 Hoists for the transfer of disabled persons — Requirements and test methods (ISO 10535:2006)	9.8.2007	EN ISO 10535:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2007)

This standard still needs to be amended to take into account the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC. The amended standard will be published by CEN as soon as possible. Manufacturers are advised to check whether all relevant Essential Requirements of the amended directive are appropriately covered.

CEN	EN ISO 10555-1:2009 Sterile, single-use intravascular catheters — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 10555-1:1995, including Amd 1:1999 and Amd 2:2004)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10555-1:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10651-2:2009 Lung ventilators for medical use — Particular requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Part 2: Home care ventilators for ventilator-dependent patients (ISO 10651-2:2004)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10651-2:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10651-4:2009 Lung ventilators — Part 4: Particular requirements for operator-powered resuscitators (ISO 10651-4:2002)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10651-4:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10651-6:2009 Lung ventilators for medical use — Particular requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Part 6: Home-care ventilatory support devices (ISO 10651-6:2004)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10651-6:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-1:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 1: Evaluation and testing within a risk management process (ISO 10993-1:2009)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-1:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
	EN ISO 10993-1:2009/AC:2010	18.1.2011		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-3:2014 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 3: Tests for genotoxicity, carcinogenicity and reproductive toxicity (ISO 10993-3:2014)	This is the first publication	EN ISO 10993-3:2009 Note 2.1	31.12.2015
CEN	EN ISO 10993-4:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 4: Selection of tests for interactions with blood (ISO 10993-4:2002, including Amd 1:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-4:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-5:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 5: Tests for in vitro cytotoxicity (ISO 10993-5:2009)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-5:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2009)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-6:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 6: Tests for local effects after implantation (ISO 10993-6:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-6:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-7:2008 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 7: Ethylene oxide sterilization residuals (ISO 10993-7:2008)	19.2.2009		
	EN ISO 10993-7:2008/AC:2009	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 10993-9:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 9: Framework for identification and quantification of potential degradation products (ISO 10993-9:2009)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-9:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-11:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 11: Tests for systemic toxicity (ISO 10993-11:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-11:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-12:2012 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 12: Sample preparation and reference materials (ISO 10993-12:2012)	24.1.2013	EN ISO 10993-12:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.1.2013)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-13:2010 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 13: Identification and quantification of degradation products from polymeric medical devices (ISO 10993-13:2010)	18.1.2011	EN ISO 10993-13:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-14:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 14: Identification and quantification of degradation products from ceramics (ISO 10993-14:2001)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-14:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-15:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 15: Identification and quantification of degradation products from metals and alloys (ISO 10993-15:2000)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-15:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-16:2010 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 16: Toxicokinetic study design for degradation products and leachables (ISO 10993-16:2010)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 10993-16:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-17:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 17: Establishment of allowable limits for leachable substances (ISO 10993-17:2002)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-17:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 10993-18:2009 Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 18: Chemical characterization of materials (ISO 10993-18:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 10993-18:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11135-1:2007 Sterilization of health care products — Ethylene oxide — Part 1: Requirements for development, validation and routine control of a sterilization process for medical devices (ISO 11135-1:2007)	9.8.2007	EN 550:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11137-1:2006 Sterilization of health care products — Radiation — Part 1: Requirements for development, validation and routine control of a sterilization process for medical devices (ISO 11137-1:2006)	7.9.2006	EN 552:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2009)
	EN ISO 11137-1:2006/A1:2013	16.5.2014	Note 3	Date expired (30.11.2014)
CEN	EN ISO 11137-2:2013 Sterilization of health care products — Radiation — Part 2: Establishing the sterilization dose (ISO 11137-2:2013)	16.5.2014	EN ISO 11137-2:2012 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2014)
CEN	EN ISO 11138-2:2009 Sterilization of health care products — Biological indicators — Part 2: Biological indicators for ethylene oxide sterilization processes (ISO 11138-2:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11138-2:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 11138-3:2009 Sterilization of health care products — Biological indicators — Part 3: Biological indicators for moist heat sterilization processes (ISO 11138-3:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11138-3:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11140-1:2009 Sterilization of health care products — Chemical indicators — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 11140-1:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11140-1:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11140-3:2009 Sterilization of health care products — Chemical indicators — Part 3: Class 2 indicator systems for use in the Bowie and Dick-type steam penetration test (ISO 11140-3:2007, including Cor 1:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11140-3:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11197:2009 Medical supply units (ISO 11197:2004)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11197:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11607-1:2009 Packaging for terminally sterilized medical devices — Part 1: Requirements for materials, sterile barrier systems and packaging systems (ISO 11607-1:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11607-1:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11607-2:2006 Packaging for terminally sterilized medical devices — Part 2: Validation requirements for forming, sealing and assembly processes (ISO 11607-2:2006)	7.9.2006		
CEN	EN ISO 11737-1:2006 Sterilization of medical devices — Microbiological methods — Part 1: Determination of a population of microorganisms on products (ISO 11737-1:2006)	7.9.2006	EN 1174-2:1996 EN 1174-1:1996 EN 1174-3:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2006)
	EN ISO 11737-1:2006/AC:2009	2.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 11737-2:2009 Sterilization of medical devices — Microbiological methods — Part 2: Tests of sterility performed in the definition, validation and maintenance of a sterilization process (ISO 11737-2:2009)	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 11810-1:2009 Lasers and laser-related equipment — Test method and classification for the laser resistance of surgical drapes and/or patient protective covers — Part 1: Primary ignition and penetration (ISO 11810-1:2005)	2.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 11810-2:2009 Lasers and laser-related equipment — Test method and classification for the laser-resistance of surgical drapes and/or patient-protective covers — Part 2: Secondary ignition (ISO 11810-2:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11810-2:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11979-8:2009 Ophthalmic implants — Intraocular lenses — Part 8: Fundamental requirements (ISO 11979-8:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 11979-8:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11990-1:2014 Lasers and laser-related equipment — Determination of laser resistance of tracheal tubes — Part 1: Tracheal tube shaft (ISO 11990-1:2011)	This is the first publication		
CEN	EN ISO 11990-2:2014 Lasers and laser-related equipment — Determination of laser resistance of tracheal tubes — Part 2: Tracheal tube cuffs (ISO 11990-2:2010)	This is the first publication		
CEN	EN 12006-2:1998+A1:2009 Non active surgical implants — Particular requirements for cardiac and vascular implants — Part 2: Vascular prostheses including cardiac valve conduits	2.12.2009	EN 12006-2:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 12006-3:1998+A1:2009 Non active surgical implants — Particular requirements for cardiac and vascular implants — Part 3: Endovascular devices	2.12.2009	EN 12006-3:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 12183:2009 Manual wheelchairs — Requirements and test methods	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN 12184:2009 Electrically powered wheelchairs, scooters and their chargers — Requirements and test methods	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN 12342:1998+A1:2009 Breathing tubes intended for use with anaesthetic apparatus and ventilators	7.7.2010	EN 12342:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 12470-1:2000+A1:2009 Clinical thermometers — Part 1: Metallic liquid-in-glass thermometers with maximum device	2.12.2009	EN 12470-1:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12470-2:2000+A1:2009 Clinical thermometers — Part 2: Phase change type (dot matrix) thermometers	2.12.2009	EN 12470-2:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 12470-3:2000+A1:2009 Clinical thermometers — Part 3: Performance of compact electrical thermometers (non-predictive and predictive) with maximum device	2.12.2009	EN 12470-3:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 12470-4:2000+A1:2009 Clinical thermometers — Part 4: Performance of electrical thermometers for continuous measurement	2.12.2009	EN 12470-4:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 12470-5:2003 Clinical thermometers — Part 5: Performance of infra-red ear thermometers (with maximum device)	7.11.2003		

This standard still needs to be amended to take into account the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC. The amended standard will be published by CEN as soon as possible. Manufacturers are advised to check whether all relevant Essential Requirements of the amended directive are appropriately covered.

CEN	EN ISO 12870:2009 Ophthalmic optics — Spectacle frames — Requirements and test methods (ISO 12870:2004)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 12870:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 13060:2014 Small steam sterilizers	This is the first publication	EN 13060:2004 +A2:2010 Note 2.1	31.12.2015
CEN	EN ISO 13408-1:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 13408-1:2008)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
	EN ISO 13408-1:2011/A1:2013	16.5.2014	Note 3	Date expired (30.11.2014)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-2:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 2: Filtration (ISO 13408-2:2003)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-3:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 3: Lyophilization (ISO 13408-3:2006)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-4:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 4: Clean-in-place technologies (ISO 13408-4:2005)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-5:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 5: Sterilization in place (ISO 13408-5:2006)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-6:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 6: Isolator systems (ISO 13408-6:2005)	19.8.2011	EN 13824:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2011)
CEN	EN ISO 13485:2012 Medical devices — Quality management systems — Requirements for regulatory purposes (ISO 13485:2003)	30.8.2012	EN ISO 13485:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2012)
	EN ISO 13485:2012/AC:2012	30.8.2012		
CEN	EN 13544-1:2007+A1:2009 Respiratory therapy equipment — Part 1: Nebulizing systems and their components	7.7.2010	EN 13544-1:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 13544-2:2002+A1:2009 Respiratory therapy equipment — Part 2: Tubing and connectors	7.7.2010	EN 13544-2:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 13544-3:2001+A1:2009 Respiratory therapy equipment — Part 3: Air entrainment devices	7.7.2010	EN 13544-3:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 13624:2003 Chemical disinfectants and antiseptics — Quantitative suspension test for the evaluation of fungicidal activity of chemical disinfectants for instruments used in the medical area — Test method and requirements (phase 2, step 1)	30.9.2005		
CEN	EN 13718-1:2008 Medical vehicles and their equipment — Air ambulances — Part 1: Requirements for medical devices used in air ambulances	19.2.2009	EN 13718-1:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (28.2.2009)
CEN	EN 13718-2:2015 Medical vehicles and their equipment — Air ambulances — Part 2: Operational and technical requirements for air ambulances	This is the first publication		
CEN	EN 13726-1:2002 Test methods for primary wound dressings — Part 1: Aspects of absorbency	27.3.2003		
	EN 13726-1:2002/AC:2003	2.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13726-2:2002 Test methods for primary wound dressings — Part 2: Moisture vapour transmission rate of permeable film dressings	27.3.2003		
CEN	EN 13727:2012 Chemical disinfectants and antiseptics — Quantitative suspension test for the evaluation of bactericidal activity in the medical area — Test method and requirements (phase 2, step 1)	30.8.2012	EN 13727:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2012)
CEN	EN 13867:2002+A1:2009 Concentrates for haemodialysis and related therapies	2.12.2009	EN 13867:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 13976-1:2011 Rescue systems — Transportation of incubators — Part 1: Interface conditions	19.8.2011	EN 13976-1:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2011)
CEN	EN 13976-2:2011 Rescue systems — Transportation of incubators — Part 2: System requirements	19.8.2011	EN 13976-2:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2011)
CEN	EN 14079:2003 Non-active medical devices — Performance requirements and test methods for absorbent cotton gauze and absorbent cotton and viscose gauze	30.9.2005		
CEN	EN 14139:2010 Ophthalmic optics — Specifications for ready-to-wear spectacles	18.1.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 14155:2011 Clinical investigation of medical devices for human subjects — Good clinical practice (ISO 14155:2011)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 14155:2011 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN 14180:2003+A2:2009 Sterilizers for medical purposes — Low temperature steam and formaldehyde sterilizers — Requirements and testing	7.7.2010	EN 14180:2003 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 14348:2005 Chemical disinfectants and antiseptics — Quantitative suspension test for the evaluation of mycobactericidal activity of chemical disinfectants in the medical area including instrument disinfectants — Test methods and requirements (phase 2, step 1)	30.9.2005		



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 14408:2009 Tracheal tubes designed for laser surgery — Requirements for marking and accompanying information (ISO 14408:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 14408:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 14561:2006 Chemical disinfectants and antiseptics — Quantitative carrier test for the evaluation of bactericidal activity for instruments used in the medical area — Test method and requirements (phase 2, step 2)	15.11.2006		
CEN	EN 14562:2006 Chemical disinfectants and antiseptics — Quantitative carrier test for the evaluation of fungicidal or yeasticidal activity for instruments used in the medical area — Test method and requirements (phase 2, step 2)	15.11.2006		
CEN	EN 14563:2008 Chemical disinfectants and antiseptics — Quantitative carrier test for the evaluation of mycobactericidal or tuberculocidal activity of chemical disinfectants used for instruments in the medical area — Test method and requirements (phase 2, step 2)	19.2.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 14602:2011 Non-active surgical implants — Implants for osteosynthesis — Particular requirements (ISO 14602:2010)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 14602:2010 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 14607:2009 Non-active surgical implants — Mammary implants — Particular requirements (ISO 14607:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 14607:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 14630:2009 Non-active surgical implants — General requirements (ISO 14630:2008)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 14630:2008 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 14683:2005 Surgical masks — Requirements and test methods	2.6.2006		
CEN	EN ISO 14889:2009 Ophthalmic optics — Spectacle lenses — Fundamental requirements for uncut finished lenses (ISO 14889:2003)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 14889:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14931:2006 Pressure vessels for human occupancy (PVHO) — Multi-place pressure chamber systems for hyperbaric therapy — Performance, safety requirements and testing	15.11.2006		
CEN	EN ISO 14937:2009 Sterilization of health care products — General requirements for characterization of a sterilizing agent and the development, validation and routine control of a sterilization process for medical devices (ISO 14937:2009)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 14937:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 14971:2012 Medical devices — Application of risk management to medical devices (ISO 14971:2007, Corrected version 2007-10-01)	30.8.2012	EN ISO 14971:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.8.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 15001:2011 Anaesthetic and respiratory equipment — Compatibility with oxygen (ISO 15001:2010)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 15001:2010 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 15002:2008 Flow-metering devices for connection to terminal units of medical gas pipeline systems (ISO 15002:2008)	19.2.2009	EN 13220:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.7.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 15004-1:2009 Ophthalmic instruments — Fundamental requirements and test methods — Part 1: General requirements applicable to all ophthalmic instruments (ISO 15004-1:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 15004-1:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 15747:2011 Plastic containers for intravenous injections (ISO 15747:2010)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 15747:2010 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 15798:2010 Ophthalmic implants — Ophthalmic viscosurgical devices (ISO 15798:2010)	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 15883-1:2009 Washer-disinfectors — Part 1: General requirements, terms and definitions and tests (ISO 15883-1:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 15883-1:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 15883-2:2009 Washer-disinfectors — Part 2: Requirements and tests for washer-disinfectors employing thermal disinfection for surgical instruments, anaesthetic equipment, bowls, dishes, receivers, utensils, glassware, etc. (ISO 15883-2:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 15883-2:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 15883-3:2009 Washer-disinfectors — Part 3: Requirements and tests for washer-disinfectors employing thermal disinfection for human waste containers (ISO 15883-3:2006)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 15883-3:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 15883-4:2009 Washer-disinfectors — Part 4: Requirements and tests for washer-disinfectors employing chemical disinfection for thermolabile endoscopes (ISO 15883-4:2008)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 15883-4:2008 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN 15986:2011 Symbol for use in the labelling of medical devices — Requirements for labelling of medical devices containing phthalates	13.5.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 16061:2009 Instrumentation for use in association with non-active surgical implants — General requirements (ISO 16061:2008, Corrected version 2009-03-15)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 16061:2008 Note 2.1	Date expired (28.2.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 16201:2006 Technical aids for disabled persons — Environmental control systems for daily living (ISO 16201:2006)	19.2.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 17510-1:2009 Sleep apnoea breathing therapy — Part 1: Sleep apnoea breathing therapy equipment (ISO 17510-1:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 17510-1:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 17510-2:2009 Sleep apnoea breathing therapy — Part 2: Masks and application accessories (ISO 17510-2:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 17510-2:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 17664:2004 Sterilization of medical devices — Information to be provided by the manufacturer for the processing of resterilizable medical devices (ISO 17664:2004)	30.9.2005		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 17665-1:2006 Sterilization of health care products — Moist heat — Part 1: Requirements for the development, validation and routine control of a sterilization process for medical devices (ISO 17665-1:2006)	15.11.2006	EN 554:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2009)
CEN	EN ISO 18777:2009 Transportable liquid oxygen systems for medical use — Particular requirements (ISO 18777:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 18777:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 18778:2009 Respiratory equipment — Infant monitors — Particular requirements (ISO 18778:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 18778:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 18779:2005 Medical devices for conserving oxygen and oxygen mixtures — Particular requirements (ISO 18779:2005)	30.9.2005		
CEN	EN ISO 19054:2006 Rail systems for supporting medical equipment (ISO 19054:2005)	7.9.2006	EN 12218:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2008)
CEN	EN 20594-1:1993 Conical fittings with a 6 % (Luer) taper for syringes, needles and certain other medical equipment — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 594-1:1986)	18.11.1995		
	EN 20594-1:1993/A1:1997	10.8.1999	Note 3	Date expired (31.5.1998)
	EN 20594-1:1993/AC:1996	2.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 21534:2009 Non-active surgical implants — Joint replacement implants — Particular requirements (ISO 21534:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 21534:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 21535:2009 Non-active surgical implants — Joint replacement implants — Specific requirements for hip-joint replacement implants (ISO 21535:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 21535:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 21536:2009 Non-active surgical implants — Joint replacement implants — Specific requirements for knee-joint replacement implants (ISO 21536:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 21536:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 21649:2009 Needle-free injectors for medical use — Requirements and test methods (ISO 21649:2006)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 21649:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 21969:2009 High-pressure flexible connections for use with medical gas systems (ISO 21969:2009)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 21969:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 21987:2009 Ophthalmic optics — Mounted spectacle lenses (ISO 21987:2009)	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 22442-1:2007 Medical devices utilizing animal tissues and their derivatives — Part 1: Application of risk management (ISO 22442-1:2007)	27.2.2008	EN 12442-1:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2008)
CEN	EN ISO 22442-2:2007 Medical devices utilizing animal tissues and their derivatives — Part 2: Controls on sourcing, collection and handling (ISO 22442-2:2007)	27.2.2008	EN 12442-2:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2008)
CEN	EN ISO 22442-3:2007 Medical devices utilizing animal tissues and their derivatives — Part 3: Validation of the elimination and/or inactivation of viruses and transmissible spongiform encephalopathy (TSE) agents (ISO 22442-3:2007)	27.2.2008	EN 12442-3:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2008)
CEN	EN ISO 22523:2006 External limb prostheses and external orthoses — Requirements and test methods (ISO 22523:2006)	9.8.2007	EN 12523:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2007)

This standard still needs to be amended to take into account the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC. The amended standard will be published by CEN as soon as possible. Manufacturers are advised to check whether all relevant Essential Requirements of the amended directive are appropriately covered.

CEN	EN ISO 22675:2006 Prosthetics — Testing of ankle-foot devices and foot units — Requirements and test methods (ISO 22675:2006)	9.8.2007		
-----	--	----------	--	--

This standard still needs to be amended to take into account the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC. The amended standard will be published by CEN as soon as possible. Manufacturers are advised to check whether all relevant Essential Requirements of the amended directive are appropriately covered.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 23328-1:2008 Breathing system filters for anaesthetic and respiratory use — Part 1: Salt test method to assess filtration performance (ISO 23328-1:2003)	19.2.2009	EN 13328-1:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2008)
CEN	EN ISO 23328-2:2009 Breathing system filters for anaesthetic and respiratory use — Part 2: Non-filtration aspects (ISO 23328-2:2002)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 23328-2:2008 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 23747:2009 Anaesthetic and respiratory equipment — Peak expiratory flow meters for the assessment of pulmonary function in spontaneously breathing humans (ISO 23747:2007)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 23747:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 25539-1:2009 Cardiovascular implants — Endovascular devices — Part 1: Endovascular prostheses (ISO 25539-1:2003 including Amd 1:2005)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 25539-1:2008 EN 12006-3:1998 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
	EN ISO 25539-1:2009/AC:2011	30.8.2012		
CEN	EN ISO 25539-2:2009 Cardiovascular implants — Endovascular devices — Part 2: Vascular stents (ISO 25539-2:2008)	2.12.2009	EN ISO 25539-2:2008 EN 12006-3:1998 +A1:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (21.3.2010)
	EN ISO 25539-2:2009/AC:2011	30.8.2012		
CEN	EN ISO 26782:2009 Anaesthetic and respiratory equipment — Spirometers intended for the measurement of time forced expired volumes in humans (ISO 26782:2009)	7.7.2010		
	EN ISO 26782:2009/AC:2009	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN 27740:1992 Instruments for surgery, scalpels with detachable blades, fitting dimensions (ISO 7740:1985)	18.11.1995		
	EN 27740:1992/A1:1997	10.8.1999	Note 3	Date expired (31.5.1998)
	EN 27740:1992/AC:1996	2.12.2009		
CEN	EN ISO 81060-1:2012 Non-invasive sphygmomanometers — Part 1: Requirements and test methods for non-automated measurement type (ISO 81060-1:2007)	30.8.2012	EN 1060-2:1995 +A1:2009 EN 1060-1:1995 +A2:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2015)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60118-13:2005 Electroacoustics — Hearing aids — Part 13: Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) IEC 60118-13:2004	19.1.2006	EN 60118-13:1997 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.2.2008)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60522:1999 Determination of the permanent filtration of X- ray tube assemblies IEC 60522:1999	14.11.2001		
---------	---	------------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60580:2000 Medical electrical equipment — Dose area product meters IEC 60580:2000	13.12.2002		
---------	---	------------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1:2006 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance IEC 60601-1:2005	27.11.2008	EN 60601-1:1990 + A11:1993 + A12:1993 + A13:1996 + A1:1993 + A2:1995 EN 60601-1-4:1996 + A1:1999 EN 60601-1-1:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.6.2012)
	EN 60601-1:2006/AC:2010	18.1.2011		
	EN 60601-1:2006/A1:2013 IEC 60601-1:2005/A1:2012	16.5.2014	Note 3	31.12.2017

Addendum to Note 1 and Note 3 concerning dates of cessation of presumption of conformity when applying EN 60601-1:2006. The date of cessation of presumption of conformity when applying EN 60601-1:2006 is 31.12.2017. However the Annex ZZ to EN 60601-1:2006 ceases to specify the presumption of conformity with the Essential Requirements of Directive 93/42/EEC on 31.12.2015. As from 1.1.2016, only the clauses and sub-clauses of EN 60601-1:2006 corresponding to the clauses and sub-clauses referred to in Annex ZZ to EN 60601-1:2006/A1:2013 provide presumption of conformity with the Essential Requirements of Directive 93/42/EEC, to the extent indicated in the Annex ZZ to EN 60601-1:2006/A1:2013.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1-1:2001 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-1: General requirements for safety — Collateral standard: Safety requirements for medical electrical systems IEC 60601-1-1:2000	14.11.2001	EN 60601-1-1:1993 + A1:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2003)
---------	---	------------	--	-----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60601-1-2:2007 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-2: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Collateral standard: Electromagnetic compatibility — Requirements and tests IEC 60601-1-2:2007 (Modified)	27.11.2008	EN 60601-1-2:2001 + A1:2006	Date expired (1.6.2012)
	EN 60601-1-2:2007/AC:2010	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1-3:2008 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-3: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Collateral Standard: Radiation protection in diagnostic X-ray equipment IEC 60601-1-3:2008	27.11.2008	EN 60601-1-3:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.6.2012)
	EN 60601-1-3:2008/AC:2010	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1-4:1996 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-4: General requirements for safety — Collateral standard: Programmable electrical medical systems IEC 60601-1-4:1996	8.11.1997		
	EN 60601-1-4:1996/A1:1999 IEC 60601-1-4:1996/A1:1999	8.11.1997	Note 3	Date expired (1.12.2002)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1-6:2010 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-6: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Collateral standard: Usability IEC 60601-1-6:2010	18.1.2011	EN 60601-1-6:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.4.2013)
---------	---	-----------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1-8:2007 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-8: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Collateral Standard: General requirements, tests and guidance for alarm systems in medical electrical equipment and medical electrical systems IEC 60601-1-8:2006	27.11.2008	EN 60601-1-8:2004 + A1:2006 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.6.2012)
---------	---	------------	--	----------------------------



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 60601-1-8:2007/AC:2010	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1-10:2008 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-10: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Collateral Standard: Requirements for the development of physiologic closed-loop controllers IEC 60601-1-10:2007	27.11.2008		
---------	---	------------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-1-11:2010 Medical electrical equipment — Part 1-11: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance — Collateral standard: Requirements for medical electrical equipment and medical electrical systems used in the home healthcare environment IEC 60601-1-11:2010	18.1.2011		
---------	---	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-1:1998 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-1: Partic- ular requirements for the safety of electron accelerators in the range of 1 MeV to 50 MeV IEC 60601-2-1:1998	14.11.2001		
	EN 60601-2-1:1998/A1:2002 IEC 60601-2-1:1998/A1:2002	13.12.2002	Note 3	Date expired (1.6.2005)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-2:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-2: Partic- ular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of high frequency surgical equip- ment and high frequency surgical accessories IEC 60601-2-2:2009	7.7.2010	EN 60601-2-2:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.4.2012)
---------	--	----------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-3:1993 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2: Particular requirements for the safety of short-wave therapy equipment IEC 60601-2-3:1991	18.11.1995		
	EN 60601-2-3:1993/A1:1998 IEC 60601-2-3:1991/A1:1998	18.11.1995	Note 3	Date expired (1.7.2001)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-4:2003 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-4: Particular requirements for the safety of cardiac defibrillators IEC 60601-2-4:2002	15.10.2003		
---------	--	------------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-5:2000 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-5: Particular requirements for the safety of ultrasonic physiotherapy equipment IEC 60601-2-5:2000	13.12.2002		
---------	--	------------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-8:1997 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2: Particular requirements for the safety of therapeutic X-ray equipment operating in the range 10 kV to 1 MV IEC 60601-2-8:1987	14.11.2001		
	EN 60601-2-8:1997/A1:1997 IEC 60601-2-8:1987/A1:1997	14.11.2001	Note 3	Date expired (1.7.1998)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-10:2000 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-10: Particular requirements for the safety of nerve and muscle stimulators IEC 60601-2-10:1987	13.12.2002		
	EN 60601-2-10:2000/A1:2001 IEC 60601-2-10:1987/A1:2001	13.12.2002	Note 3	Date expired (1.11.2004)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-11:1997 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-11: Particular requirements for the safety of gamma beam therapy equipment IEC 60601-2-11:1997	9.10.1999		
	EN 60601-2-11:1997/A1:2004 IEC 60601-2-11:1997/A1:2004	9.10.1999	Note 3	Date expired (1.9.2007)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60601-2-12:2006 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-12: Particular requirements for the safety of lung ventilators — Critical care ventilators IEC 60601-2-12:2001	22.12.2007		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-13:2006 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-13: Particular requirements for the safety and essential performance of anaesthetic systems IEC 60601-2-13:2003	22.12.2007		
	EN 60601-2-13:2006/A1:2007 IEC 60601-2-13:2003/A1:2006	22.12.2007	Note 3	Date expired (1.3.2010)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-16:1998 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-16: Particular requirements for the safety of haemo- dialysis, haemodiafiltration and haemofiltration equipment IEC 60601-2-16:1998	9.10.1999		
	EN 60601-2-16:1998/AC:1999	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-17:2004 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-17: Particular requirements for the safety of auto- matically-controlled brachytherapy afterloading equipment IEC 60601-2-17:2004	8.11.2005	EN 60601-2-17:1996 + A1:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.3.2007)
---------	---	-----------	---	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-18:1996 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2: Particular requirements for the safety of endoscopic equip- ment IEC 60601-2-18:1996	9.10.1999		
	EN 60601-2-18:1996/A1:2000 IEC 60601-2-18:1996/A1:2000	9.10.1999	Note 3	Date expired (1.8.2003)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60601-2-19:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-19: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of infant incubators IEC 60601 IEC 60601-2-19:2009	7.7.2010	EN 60601-2-19:1996 + A1:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.4.2012)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-20:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-20: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of infant transport incu- bators IEC 60601 IEC 60601-2-20:2009	18.1.2011	EN 60601-2-20:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.9.2012)
---------	--	-----------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-21:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-21: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of infant radiant warmers IEC 60601-2-21:2009	7.7.2010	EN 60601-2-21:1994 + A1:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.4.2012)
---------	---	----------	---	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-22:1996 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2: Particular requirements for the safety of diagnostic and therapeutic laser equipment IEC 60601-2-22:1995	17.5.1997		
---------	--	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-23:2000 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-23: Particular requirements for the safety, including essential performance, of transcutaneous partial pressure monitoring equipment IEC 60601-2-23:1999	14.11.2001	EN 60601-2-23:1997 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.1.2003)
---------	--	------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-24:1998 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-24: Particular requirements for the safety of infusion pumps and controllers IEC 60601-2-24:1998	9.10.1999		
---------	---	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60601-2-25:1995 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-25: Particular requirements for the safety of electro- cardiographs IEC 60601-2-25:1993	17.5.1997		
	EN 60601-2-25:1995/A1:1999 IEC 60601-2-25:1993/A1:1999	13.12.2002	Note 3	Date expired (1.5.2002)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-26:2003 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-26: Particular requirements for the safety of electro- encephalographs IEC 60601-2-26:2002	8.11.2005	EN 60601-2-26:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.3.2006)
---------	---	-----------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-27:2006 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-27: Particular requirements for the safety, including essential performance, of electrocardiographic monitoring equipment IEC 60601-2-27:2005	26.7.2006	EN 60601-2-27:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2008)
	EN 60601-2-27:2006/AC:2006	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-28:2010 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-28: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of X-ray tube assemblies for medical diagnosis IEC 60601-2-28:2010	18.1.2011	EN 60601-2-28:1993 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.4.2013)
---------	---	-----------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-29:2008 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-29: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of radiotherapy simulators IEC 60601-2-29:2008	15.7.2009	EN 60601-2-29:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2011)
---------	--	-----------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-30:2000 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-30: Particular requirements for the safety, including essential performance, of automatic cycling non- invasive blood pressure monitoring equipment IEC 60601-2-30:1999	14.11.2001	EN 60601-2-30:1995 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.2.2003)
---------	---	------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60601-2-33:2002 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-33: Particular requirements for the safety of magnetic resonance equipment for medical diagnosis IEC 60601-2-33:2002	15.10.2003	EN 60601-2-33:1995 + A11:1997 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.7.2005)
	EN 60601-2-33:2002/A1:2005 IEC 60601-2-33:2002/A1:2005	27.7.2006	Note 3	Date expired (1.11.2008)
	EN 60601-2-33:2002/A2:2008 IEC 60601-2-33:2002/A2:2007	27.11.2008	Note 3	Date expired (1.2.2011)
	EN 60601-2-33:2002/A2:2008/AC:2008	30.8.2012		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-34:2000 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-34: Particular requirements for the safety, including essential performance, of invasive blood pressure monitoring equipment IEC 60601-2-34:2000	15.10.2003	EN 60601-2-34:1995 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2003)
---------	--	------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-36:1997 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2: Particular requirements for the safety of equipment for extracorporeally induced lithotripsy IEC 60601-2-36:1997	9.10.1999		
---------	--	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-37:2008 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-37: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of ultrasonic medical diagnostic and monitoring equipment IEC 60601-2-37:2007	27.11.2008	EN 60601-2-37:2001 + A1:2005 + A2:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.10.2010)
---------	--	------------	--	-----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-39:2008 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-39: Particular requirements for basic safety and essential performance of peritoneal dialysis equipment IEC 60601-2-39:2007	27.11.2008	EN 60601-2-39:1999 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.3.2011)
---------	---	------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60601-2-40:1998 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-40: Particular requirements for the safety of electro- myographs and evoked response equipment IEC 60601-2-40:1998	9.10.1999		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-41:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-41: Particular requirements for basic safety and essential performance of surgical luminaires and luminaires for diagnosis IEC 60601-2-41:2009	18.1.2011	EN 60601-2-41:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2012)
---------	--	-----------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-43:2010 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-43: Particular requirements for basic safety and essential performance of X-ray equipment for interventional procedures IEC 60601-2-43:2010	18.1.2011	EN 60601-2-43:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.6.2013)
---------	---	-----------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-44:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-44: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of X-ray equipment for computed tomography IEC 60601-2-44:2009	7.7.2010	EN 60601-2-44:2001 + A1:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.5.2012)
---------	---	----------	---	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-45:2001 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-45: Particular requirements for the safety of mammo- graphic X-ray equipment and mammographic stereotactic devices IEC 60601-2-45:2001	14.11.2001	EN 60601-2-45:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.7.2004)
---------	--	------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-46:1998 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-46: Particular requirements for the safety of operating tables IEC 60601-2-46:1998	14.11.2001		
---------	---	------------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60601-2-47:2001 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-47: Particular requirements for the safety, including essential performance, of ambulatory electrocar- diographic systems IEC 60601-2-47:2001	13.12.2002		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-49:2001 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-49: Particular requirements for the safety of multi- function patient monitoring equipment IEC 60601-2-49:2001	13.12.2002		
---------	---	------------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-50:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-50: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of infant phototherapy equipment IEC 60601-2-50:2009	7.7.2010	EN 60601-2-50:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.5.2012)
---------	---	----------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-51:2003 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-51: Particular requirements for safety, including essential performance, of recording and analysing single channel and multichannel electrocardio- graphs IEC 60601-2-51:2003	24.6.2004		
---------	--	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-52:2010 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-52: Particular requirements for basic safety and essential performance of medical beds (IEC 60601-2-52:2009)	13.5.2011	EN 1970:2000 + A1:2005 EN 60601-2-38:1996 + A1:2000	Date expired (1.6.2012)
	EN 60601-2-52:2010/AC:2011	30.8.2012		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60601-2-54:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-54: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of X-ray equipment for radiography and radioscopy IEC 60601-2-54:2009	18.1.2011	EN 60601-2-28:1993 EN 60601-2-32:1994 EN 60601-2-7:1998	Date expired (1.8.2012)
---------	--	-----------	---	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 60627:2001 Diagnostic X-ray imaging equipment — Characteristics of general purpose and mammographic anti-scatter grids IEC 60627:2001	13.12.2002		
	EN 60627:2001/AC:2002	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60645-1:2001 Electroacoustics — Audiological equipment — Part 1: Pure-tone audiometers IEC 60645-1:2001	13.12.2002	EN 60645-1:1994 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.10.2004)
---------	--	------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60645-2:1997 Audiometers — Part 2: Equipment for speech audiometry IEC 60645-2:1993	17.5.1997		
---------	--	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60645-3:2007 Electroacoustics — Audiometric equipment — Part 3: Test signals of short duration IEC 60645-3:2007	27.11.2008	EN 60645-3:1995 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.6.2010)
---------	--	------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 60645-4:1995 Audiometers — Part 4: Equipment for extended high-frequency audiometry IEC 60645-4:1994	23.8.1996		
---------	---	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 61217:2012 Radiotherapy equipment — Coordinates, movements and scales IEC 61217:2011	30.8.2012	EN 61217:1996 + A1:2001 + A2:2008 Note 2.1	Date expired (11.1.2015)
Cenelec	EN 61676:2002 Medical electrical equipment — Dosimetric instruments used for non-invasive measurement of X-ray tube voltage in diagnostic radiology IEC 61676:2002	15.10.2003		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 61676:2002/A1:2009 IEC 61676:2002/A1:2008	7.7.2010	Note 3	Date expired (1.3.2012)

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 62083:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Requirements for the safety of radiotherapy treatment planning systems IEC 62083:2009	18.1.2011	EN 62083:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2012)
---------	--	-----------	---------------------------	-----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 62220-1:2004 Medical electrical equipment — Characteristics of digital X-ray imaging devices — Part 1: Determination of the detective quantum efficiency IEC 62220-1:2003	24.6.2004		
---------	--	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 62220-1-2:2007 Medical electrical equipment — Characteristics of digital X-ray imaging devices — Part 1-2: Determination of the detective quantum efficiency — Detectors used in mammography IEC 62220-1-2:2007	27.11.2008		
---------	--	------------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 62220-1-3:2008 Medical electrical equipment — Characteristics of digital X-ray imaging devices — Part 1-3: Determination of the detective quantum efficiency — Detectors used in dynamic imaging IEC 62220-1-3:2008	15.7.2009		
---------	--	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 62304:2006 Medical device software — Software life-cycle processes IEC 62304:2006	27.11.2008		
	EN 62304:2006/AC:2008	18.1.2011		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 62366:2008 Medical devices — Application of usability engineering to medical devices IEC 62366:2007	27.11.2008		

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 80601-2-35:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-35: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of heating devices using blankets, pads and mattresses and intended for heating in medical use IEC 80601-2-35:2009	18.1.2011	EN 60601-2-35:1996 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2012)
---------	--	-----------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 80601-2-58:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-58: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of lens removal devices and vitrectomy devices for ophthalmic surgery IEC 80601-2-58:2008	7.7.2010		
---------	---	----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

Cenelec	EN 80601-2-59:2009 Medical electrical equipment — Part 2-59: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of screening thermographs for human febrile temperature screening IEC 80601 IEC 80601-2-59:2008	18.1.2011		
---------	--	-----------	--	--

(\*): This European Standard does not necessarily cover the requirements introduced by Directive 2007/47/EC.

- (<sup>1</sup>) ESO: European standardisation organisation:  
 — CEN: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5500811; fax + 32 2 5500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)  
 — CENELEC: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5196871; fax + 32 2 5196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)  
 — ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, F-06921 Sophia Antipolis, Tel. +33 492 944200; fax +33 493 654716, (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

- Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.
- Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

## NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No1025/2012 <sup>(1)</sup>.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the *Official Journal*.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at [http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm)

---

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12.

**Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices**

*(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)*

**(Text with EEA relevance)**

(2015/C 226/03)

ESO <sup>(1)</sup>	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 556-1:2001 Sterilization of medical devices — Requirements for medical devices to be designated 'STERILE' — Part 1: Requirements for terminally sterilized medical devices	31.7.2002	EN 556:1994 + A1:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2002)
	EN 556-1:2001/AC:2006	15.11.2006		
CEN	EN 556-2:2003 Sterilization of medical devices — Requirements for medical devices to be designated 'STERILE' — Part 2: Requirements for aseptically processed medical devices	9.8.2007		
CEN	EN 980:2008 Symbols for use in the labelling of medical devices	23.7.2008	EN 980:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 11137-2:2013 Sterilization of health care products — Radiation — Part 2: Establishing the sterilization dose (ISO 11137-2:2013)	16.1.2015	EN ISO 11137-2:2012 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2014)
CEN	EN ISO 11737-2:2009 Sterilization of medical devices — Microbiological methods — Part 2: Tests of sterility performed in the definition, validation and maintenance of a sterilization process (ISO 11737-2:2009)	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN 12322:1999 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Culture media for microbiology — Performance criteria for culture media	9.10.1999		
	EN 12322:1999/A1:2001	31.7.2002	Note 3	Date expired (30.4.2002)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-1:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 1: General requirements (ISO 13408- 1:2008)	19.8.2011		
	EN ISO 13408-1:2011/A1:2013	16.1.2015	Note 3	Date expired (30.11.2014)
CEN	EN ISO 13408-2:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 2: Filtration (ISO 13408-2:2003)	19.8.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 13408-3:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 3: Lyophilization (ISO 13408-3:2006)	19.8.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 13408-4:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 4: Clean-in-place technologies (ISO 13408- 4:2005)	19.8.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 13408-5:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 5: Sterilization in place (ISO 13408-5:2006)	19.8.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 13408-6:2011 Aseptic processing of health care products — Part 6: Isolator systems (ISO 13408-6:2005)	19.8.2011		
CEN	EN ISO 13485:2012 Medical devices — Quality management systems — Requirements for regulatory purposes (ISO 13485:2003)	30.8.2012	EN ISO 13485:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2012)
	EN ISO 13485:2012/AC:2012	30.8.2012		
CEN	EN 13532:2002 General requirements for in vitro diagnostic medical devices for self-testing	17.12.2002		
CEN	EN 13612:2002 Performance evaluation of in vitro diagnostic medical devices	17.12.2002		
	EN 13612:2002/AC:2002	2.12.2009		
CEN	EN 13640:2002 Stability testing of in vitro diagnostic reagents	17.12.2002		
CEN	EN 13641:2002 Elimination or reduction of risk of infection related to in vitro diagnostic reagents	17.12.2002		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13975:2003 Sampling procedures used for acceptance testing of in vitro diagnostic medical devices — Statistical aspects	21.11.2003		
CEN	EN 14136:2004 Use of external quality assessment schemes in the assessment of the performance of in vitro diagnostic examination procedures	15.11.2006		
CEN	EN 14254:2004 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Single-use receptacles for the collection of specimens, other than blood, from humans	28.4.2005		
CEN	EN 14820:2004 Single-use containers for human venous blood specimen collection	28.4.2005		
CEN	EN ISO 14937:2009 Sterilization of health care products — General requirements for characterization of a sterilizing agent and the development, validation and routine control of a sterilization process for medical devices (ISO 14937:2009)	7.7.2010	EN ISO 14937:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2010)
CEN	EN ISO 14971:2012 Medical devices — Application of risk management to medical devices (ISO 14971:2007, Corrected version 2007-10-01)	30.8.2012	EN ISO 14971:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.8.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 15193:2009 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Measurement of quantities in samples of biological origin — Requirements for content and presentation of reference measurement procedures (ISO 15193:2009)	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 15194:2009 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Measurement of quantities in samples of biological origin — Requirements for certified reference materials and the content of supporting documentation (ISO 15194:2009)	7.7.2010		
CEN	EN ISO 15197:2003 In vitro diagnostic test systems — Requirements for blood-glucose monitoring systems for self-testing in managing diabetes mellitus (ISO 15197:2003)	28.4.2005		
	EN ISO 15197:2003/AC:2005	2.12.2009		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN ISO 17511:2003 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Measurement of quantities in biological samples — Metrological traceability of values assigned to calibrators and control materials (ISO 17511:2003)	28.4.2005		
CEN	EN ISO 18113-1:2011 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Information supplied by the manufacturer (labelling) — Part 1: Terms, definitions and general requirements (ISO 18113-1:2009)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 18113-1:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 18113-2:2011 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Information supplied by the manufacturer (labelling) — Part 2: In vitro diagnostic reagents for professional use (ISO 18113-2:2009)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 18113-2:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 18113-3:2011 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Information supplied by the manufacturer (labelling) — Part 3: In vitro diagnostic instruments for professional use (ISO 18113-3:2009)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 18113-3:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 18113-4:2011 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Information supplied by the manufacturer (labelling) — Part 4: In vitro diagnostic reagents for self-testing (ISO 18113-4:2009)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 18113-4:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 18113-5:2011 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Information supplied by the manufacturer (labelling) — Part 5: In vitro diagnostic instruments for self-testing (ISO 18113-5:2009)	27.4.2012	EN ISO 18113-5:2009 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2012)
CEN	EN ISO 18153:2003 In vitro diagnostic medical devices — Measurement of quantities in biological samples — Metrological traceability of values for catalytic concentration of enzymes assigned to calibrators and control materials (ISO 18153:2003)	21.11.2003		
CEN	EN ISO 20776-1:2006 Clinical laboratory testing and in vitro diagnostic test systems — Susceptibility testing of infectious agents and evaluation of performance of antimicrobial susceptibility test devices — Part 1: Reference method for testing the in vitro activity of antimicrobial agents against rapidly growing aerobic bacteria involved in infectious diseases (ISO 20776-1:2006)	9.8.2007		



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Cenelec	EN 61010-2-101:2002 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use — Part 2-101: Particular requirements for in vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical equipment IEC 61010-2-101:2002 (Modified)	17.12.2002		
Cenelec	EN 61326-2-6:2006 Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use — EMC requirements — Part 2-6: Particular requirements — In vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical equipment IEC 61326-2-6:2005	27.11.2008		
Cenelec	EN 62304:2006 Medical device software — Software life-cycle processes IEC 62304:2006	27.11.2008		
	EN 62304:2006/AC:2008	18.1.2011		
Cenelec	EN 62366:2008 Medical devices — Application of usability engineering to medical devices IEC 62366:2007	27.11.2008		

- <sup>(1)</sup> ESO: European standardisation organisation:  
— CEN: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5500811; fax + 32 2 5500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)  
— CENELEC: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5196871; fax + 32 2 5196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)  
— ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, F-06921 Sophia Antipolis, Tel. +33 492 944200; fax +33 493 654716, (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.

Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No1025/2012<sup>(1)</sup>.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at [http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm)

---

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12.

**Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC**

*(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)*

**(Text with EEA relevance)**

(2015/C 226/04)

The provisions of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 prevail over any conflicting provisions in the harmonised standards.

ESO <sup>(1)</sup>	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	Reference of superseded standard	Date of applicability of the standard as a harmonised standard	Date of the end of the co- existence period
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1:1998 Flued oil stoves with vaporising burners		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
	EN 1:1998/A1:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 40-4:2005 Lighting columns — Part 4: Requirements for reinforced and prestressed concrete lighting columns		1.10.2006	1.10.2007
	EN 40-4:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 40-5:2002 Lighting columns — Part 5: Requirements for steel lighting columns		1.2.2003	1.2.2005
CEN	EN 40-6:2002 Lighting columns — Part 6: Requirements for aluminium lighting columns		1.2.2003	1.2.2005
CEN	EN 40-7:2002 Lighting columns — Part 7: Requirements for fibre reinforced polymer composite lighting columns		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
CEN	EN 54-2:1997 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 2: Control and indicating equipment		1.1.2008	1.8.2009
	EN 54-2:1997/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.8.2009
	EN 54-2:1997/AC:1999		1.1.2008	1.1.2008

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 54-3:2001 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 3: Fire alarm devices — Sounders		1.4.2003	1.6.2009
	EN 54-3:2001/A1:2002		1.4.2003	30.6.2005
	EN 54-3:2001/A2:2006		1.3.2007	1.6.2009
CEN	EN 54-4:1997 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 4: Power supply equipment		1.10.2003	1.8.2009
	EN 54-4:1997/A1:2002		1.10.2003	1.8.2009
	EN 54-4:1997/A2:2006		1.6.2007	1.8.2009
	EN 54-4:1997/AC:1999		1.6.2005	1.6.2005
CEN	EN 54-5:2000 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 5: Heat detectors — Point detectors		1.4.2003	30.6.2005
	EN 54-5:2000/A1:2002		1.4.2003	30.6.2005
CEN	EN 54-7:2000 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 7: Smoke detectors — Point detectors using scattered light, transmitted light or ionisation		1.4.2003	1.8.2009
	EN 54-7:2000/A1:2002		1.4.2003	30.6.2005
	EN 54-7:2000/A2:2006		1.5.2007	1.8.2009
CEN	EN 54-10:2002 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 10: Flame detectors — Point detectors		1.9.2006	1.9.2008
	EN 54-10:2002/A1:2005		1.9.2006	1.9.2008
CEN	EN 54-11:2001 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 11: Manual call points		1.9.2006	1.9.2008
	EN 54-11:2001/A1:2005		1.9.2006	1.9.2008

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 54-12:2002 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 12: Smoke detectors — Line detectors using an optical light beam		1.10.2003	31.12.2005
CEN	EN 54-16:2008 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 16: Voice alarm control and indicating equipment		1.1.2009	1.4.2011
CEN	EN 54-17:2005 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 17: Short-circuit isolators		1.10.2006	1.12.2008
	EN 54-17:2005/AC:2007		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 54-18:2005 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 18: Input/output devices		1.10.2006	1.12.2008
	EN 54-18:2005/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 54-20:2006 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 20: Aspirating smoke detectors		1.4.2007	1.7.2009
	EN 54-20:2006/AC:2008		1.8.2009	1.8.2009
CEN	EN 54-21:2006 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 21: Alarm transmission and fault warning routing equipment		1.3.2007	1.6.2009
CEN	EN 54-23:2010 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 23: Fire alarm devices — Visual alarm devices		1.12.2010	31.12.2013
CEN	EN 54-24:2008 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 24: Components of voice alarm systems — Loud- speakers		1.1.2009	1.4.2011
CEN	EN 54-25:2008 Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 25: Components using radio links		1.1.2009	1.4.2011
	EN 54-25:2008/AC:2012		1.7.2012	1.7.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 179:2008 Building hardware — Emergency exit devices operated by a lever handle or push pad, for use on escape routes — Requirements and test methods	EN 179:1997	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 197-1:2011 Cement — Part 1: Composition, specifications and conformity criteria for common cements	EN 197-1:2000 EN 197-4:2004	1.7.2012	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 295-1:2013 Vitrified clay pipe systems for drains and sewers — Part 1: Requirements for pipes, fittings and joints	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 295-4:2013 Vitrified clay pipe systems for drains and sewers — Part 4: Requirements for adaptors, connectors and flexible couplings	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 295-5:2013 Vitrified clay pipe systems for drains and sewers — Part 5: Requirements for perforated pipes and fittings	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 295-6:2013 Vitrified clay pipes systems for drain and sewers — Part 6: Requirements for components of manholes and inspection chambers	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 295-7:2013 Vitrified clay pipe systems for drains and sewers — Part 7: Requirements for pipes and joints for pipe jacking	EN 295-10:2005	1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 331:1998 Manually operated ball valves and closed bottom taper plug valves for gas installations for buildings		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
	EN 331:1998/A1:2010		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 413-1:2011 Masonry cement — Part 1: Composition, specifications and conformity criteria	EN 413-1:2004	1.2.2012	1.2.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 416-1:2009 Single burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heaters for non-domestic use — Part 1: Safety		1.12.2009	1.12.2010
CEN	EN 438-7:2005 High-pressure decorative laminates (HPL) — Sheets based on thermosetting resins (Usually called Laminates) — Part 7: Compact laminate and HPL composite panels for internal and external wall and ceiling finishes		1.11.2005	1.11.2006
CEN	EN 442-1:1995 Radiators and convectors — Part 1: Technical specifications and requirements		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
	EN 442-1:1995/A1:2003		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 450-1:2012 Fly ash for concrete — Part 1: Definition, specifications and conformity criteria	EN 450-1:2005 +A1:2007	1.5.2013	1.5.2014
CEN	EN 459-1:2010 Building lime — Part 1: Definitions, specifications and conformity criteria	EN 459-1:2001	1.6.2011	1.6.2012
CEN	EN 490:2011 Concrete roofing tiles and fittings for roof covering and wall cladding — Product specifications	EN 490:2004	1.8.2012	1.8.2012
CEN	EN 492:2012 Fibre-cement slates and fittings — Product specification and test methods	EN 492:2004	1.7.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 494:2012 Fibre-cement profiled sheets and fittings — Product specification and test methods	EN 494:2004 +A3:2007	1.8.2013	1.8.2013
CEN	EN 516:2006 Prefabricated accessories for roofing — Installations for roof access — Walkways, treads and steps		1.11.2006	1.11.2007
CEN	EN 517:2006 Prefabricated accessories for roofing — Roof safety hooks		1.12.2006	1.12.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 520:2004+A1:2009 Gypsum plasterboards — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 520:2004	1.6.2010	1.12.2010
CEN	EN 523:2003 Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons — Terminology, requirements, quality control		1.6.2004	1.6.2005
CEN	EN 534:2006+A1:2010 Corrugated bitumen sheets — Product specification and test methods	EN 534:2006	1.1.2011	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 544:2011 Bitumen shingles with mineral and/or synthetic reinforcements — Product specification and test methods	EN 544:2005	1.4.2012	1.4.2012
CEN	EN 572-9:2004 Glass in building — Basic soda lime silicate glass products — Part 9: Evaluation of conformity/ Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 588-2:2001 Fibre cement pipes for drains and sewers — Part 2: Manholes and inspection chambers		1.10.2002	1.10.2003
CEN	EN 598:2007+A1:2009 Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for sewerage applications — Requirements and test methods	EN 598:2007	1.4.2010	1.4.2011
CEN	EN 621:2009 Non-domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating not exceeding a net heat input of 300 kW, without a fan to assist transportation of combustion air and/or combustion products		1.8.2010	1.8.2011
CEN	EN 671-1:2012 Fixed firefighting systems — Hose systems — Part 1: Hose reels with semi-rigid hose	EN 671-1:2001	1.3.2013	1.7.2013



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 671-2:2012 Fixed firefighting systems — Hose systems — Part 2: Hose systems with lay-flat hose	EN 671-2:2001	1.3.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 681-1:1996 Elastomeric seals — Materials requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications — Part 1: Vulcanised rubber		1.1.2003	1.1.2009
	EN 681-1:1996/A1:1998		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-1:1996/A2:2002		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-1:1996/A3:2005		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 681-2:2000 Elastomeric Seals — Materials requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications — Part 2: Thermoplastic elastomers		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-2:2000/A1:2002		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-2:2000/A2:2005		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 681-3:2000 Elastomeric seals — Materials requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications — Part 3: Cellular materials of vulcanised rubber		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-3:2000/A1:2002		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-3:2000/A2:2005		1.7.2012	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 681-4:2000 Elastomeric seals — Materials requirements for pipe joint seals used in water and drainage applications — Part 4: Cast polyurethane sealing elements		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-4:2000/A1:2002		1.1.2003	1.1.2004
	EN 681-4:2000/A2:2005		1.7.2012	1.7.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 682:2002 Elastomeric Seals — Materials requirements for seals used in pipes and fittings carrying gas and hydrocarbon fluids		1.10.2002	1.12.2003
	EN 682:2002/A1:2005		1.7.2012	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 771-1:2011 Specification for masonry units — Part 1: Clay masonry units	EN 771-1:2003	1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 771-2:2011 Specification for masonry units — Part 2: Calcium silicate masonry units	EN 771-2:2003	1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 771-3:2011 Specification for masonry units — Part 3: Aggregate concrete masonry units (Dense and lightweight aggregates)	EN 771-3:2003	1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 771-4:2011 Specification for masonry units — Part 4: Autoclaved aerated concrete masonry units	EN 771-4:2003	1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 771-5:2011 Specification for masonry units — Part 5: Manufactured stone masonry units	EN 771-5:2003	1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 771-6:2011 Specification for masonry units — Part 6: Natural stone masonry units	EN 771-6:2005	1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 777-1:2009 Multi-burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heater systems for non-domestic use — Part 1: System D — Safety		1.11.2009	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 777-2:2009 Multi-burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heater systems for non-domestic use — Part 2: System E — Safety		1.11.2009	1.11.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 777-3:2009 Multi-burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heater systems for non domestic use — Part 3: System F — Safety		1.11.2009	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 777-4:2009 Multi-burner gas-fired overhead radiant tube heater systems for non-domestic use — Part 4: System H — Safety		1.11.2009	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 778:2009 Domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating not exceeding a net heat input of 70 kW, without a fan to assist transportation of combustion air and/or combustion products		1.8.2010	1.8.2011
CEN	EN 845-1:2013 Specification for ancillary components for masonry — Part 1: Wall ties, tension straps, hangers and brackets	EN 845-1:2003 +A1:2008	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 845-2:2013 Specification for ancillary components for masonry — Part 2: Lintels	EN 845-2:2003	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 845-3:2013 Specification for ancillary components for masonry — Part 3: Bed joint reinforcement of steel meshwork	EN 845-3:2003 +A1:2008	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 858-1:2002 Separator systems for light liquids (e.g. oil and petrol) — Part 1: Principles of product design, performance and testing, marking and quality control		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 858-1:2002/A1:2004		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 877:1999 Cast iron pipes and fittings, their joints and accessories for the evacuation of water from buildings — Requirements, test methods and quality assurance		1.1.2008	1.9.2009
	EN 877:1999/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.9.2009
	EN 877:1999/A1:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 934-2:2009+A1:2012 Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout — Part 2: Concrete admixtures — Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling	EN 934-2:2009	1.3.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 934-3:2009+A1:2012 Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout — Part 3: Admixtures for masonry mortar — Definitions, requirements, conformity and marking and labelling	EN 934-3:2009	1.3.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 934-4:2009 Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout — Part 4: Admixtures for grout for prestressing tendons — Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling	EN 934-4:2001	1.3.2010	1.3.2011
CEN	EN 934-5:2007 Admixtures for concrete, mortar and grout — Part 5: Admixtures for sprayed concrete — Definitions, requirements, conformity, marking and labelling		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 969:2009 Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for gas pipelines — Requirements and test methods		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 997:2012 WC pans and WC suites with integral trap	EN 997:2003	1.12.2012	1.6.2013
	EN 997:2012/AC:2012		1.3.2013	1.3.2013
CEN	EN 998-1:2010 Specification for mortar for masonry — Part 1: Rendering and plastering mortar	EN 998-1:2003	1.6.2011	1.6.2012
CEN	EN 998-2:2010 Specification for mortar for masonry — Part 2: Masonry mortar	EN 998-2:2003	1.6.2011	1.6.2012
CEN	EN 1013:2012 + A1:2014 Light transmitting single skin profiled plastics sheets for internal and external roofs, walls and ceilings — Requirements and test methods	EN 1013:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2015

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1020:2009 Non-domestic forced convection gas-fired air heaters for space heating not exceeding a net heat input of 300 kW incorporating a fan to assist transportation of combustion air or combustion products		1.8.2010	1.8.2011
CEN	EN 1036-2:2008 Glass in building — Mirrors from silver-coated float glass for internal use — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity; product standard		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1051-2:2007 Glass in building — Glass blocks and glass pavers — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1057:2006+A1:2010 Copper and copper alloys — Seamless, round copper tubes for water and gas in sanitary and heating applications	EN 1057:2006	1.12.2010	1.12.2010
CEN	EN 1090-1:2009+A1:2011 Execution of steel structures and aluminium structures — Part 1: Requirements for conformity assessment of structural components	EN 1090-1:2009	1.9.2012	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 1096-4:2004 Glass in building — Coated glass — Part 4: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 1123-1:1999 Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded hot-dip galvanised steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems — Part 1: Requirements, testing, quality control		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
	EN 1123-1:1999/A1:2004		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 1124-1:1999 Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems — Part 1: Requirements, testing, quality control		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
	EN 1124-1:1999/A1:2004		1.6.2005	1.6.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1125:2008 Building hardware — Panic exit devices operated by a horizontal bar, for use on escape routes — Requirements and test methods	EN 1125:1997	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1154:1996 Building hardware — Controlled door closing devices — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1154:1996/A1:2002		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1154:1996/A1:2002/AC:2006		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1155:1997 Building hardware — Electrically powered hold-open devices for swing doors — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1155:1997/A1:2002		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1155:1997/A1:2002/AC:2006		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1158:1997 Building hardware — Door coordinator devices — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1158:1997/A1:2002		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
	EN 1158:1997/A1:2002/AC:2006		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 1168:2005+A3:2011 Precast concrete products — Hollow core slabs	EN 1168:2005 +A2:2009	1.7.2012	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 1279-5:2005+A2:2010 Glass in building — Insulating glass units — Part 5: Evaluation of conformity	EN 1279-5:2005 +A1:2008	1.2.2011	1.2.2012
CEN	EN 1304:2005 Clay roofing tiles and fittings — Product definitions and specifications		1.2.2006	1.2.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1317-5:2007+A2:2012 Road restraint systems — Part 5: Product requirements and evaluation of conformity for vehicle restraint systems	EN 1317-5:2007 +A1:2008	1.1.2013	1.1.2013
	EN 1317-5:2007+A2:2012/AC:2012		1.3.2013	1.3.2013
CEN	EN 1319:2009 Domestic gas-fired forced convection air heaters for space heating, with fan-assisted burners not exceeding a net heat input of 70 kW		1.10.2010	1.10.2011
CEN	EN 1337-3:2005 Structural bearings — Part 3: Elastomeric bearings		1.1.2006	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1337-4:2004 Structural bearings — Part 4: Roller bearings		1.2.2005	1.2.2006
	EN 1337-4:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 1337-5:2005 Structural bearings — Part 5: Pot bearings		1.1.2006	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1337-6:2004 Structural bearings — Part 6: Rocker bearings		1.2.2005	1.2.2006
CEN	EN 1337-7:2004 Structural bearings — Part 7: Spherical and cylindrical PTFE bearings	EN 1337-7:2000	1.12.2004	1.6.2005
CEN	EN 1337-8:2007 Structural bearings — Part 8: Guide Bearings and Restraint Bearings		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 1338:2003 Concrete paving blocks — Requirements and test methods		1.3.2004	1.3.2005
	EN 1338:2003/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1339:2003 Concrete paving flags — Requirements and test methods		1.3.2004	1.3.2005
	EN 1339:2003/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1340:2003 Concrete kerb units — Requirements and test methods		1.2.2004	1.2.2005
	EN 1340:2003/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1341:2012 Slabs of natural stone for external paving — Requirements and test methods	EN 1341:2001	1.9.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 1342:2012 Setts of natural stone for external paving — Requirements and test methods	EN 1342:2001	1.9.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 1343:2012 Kerbs of natural stone for external paving — Requirements and test methods	EN 1343:2001	1.9.2013	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 1344:2013 Clay pavers — Requirements and test methods	EN 1344:2002	8.8.2014	8.8.2016
CEN	EN 1423:2012 Road marking materials — Drop on materials — Glass beads, antiskid aggregates and mixtures of the two	EN 1423:1997	1.11.2012	1.11.2012
	EN 1423:2012/AC:2013		1.7.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 1433:2002 Drainage channels for vehicular and pedestrian areas — Classification, design and testing requirements, marking and evaluation of conformity		1.8.2003	1.8.2004
	EN 1433:2002/A1:2005		1.1.2006	1.1.2006
CEN	EN 1457-1:2012 Chimneys — Clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 1: Flue liners operating under dry conditions — Requirements and test methods	EN 1457:1999	1.11.2012	1.11.2013



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1457-2:2012 Chimneys — Clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 2: Flue liners operating under wet conditions — Requirements and test methods	EN 1457:1999	1.11.2012	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 1463-1:2009 Road marking materials — Retroreflecting road studs — Part 1: Initial performance requirements	EN 1463-1:1997	1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 1469:2004 Natural stone products — Slabs for cladding — Requirements		1.7.2005	1.7.2006
CEN	EN 1504-2:2004 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 2: Surface protection systems for concrete		1.9.2005	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-3:2005 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 3: Structural and non-structural repair		1.10.2006	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-4:2004 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 4: Structural bonding		1.9.2005	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-5:2004 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 5: Concrete injection		1.10.2005	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1504-6:2006 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 6: Anchoring of reinforcing steel bar		1.6.2007	1.1.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1504-7:2006 Products and systems for the protection and repair of concrete structures — Definitions, requirements, quality control and evaluation of conformity — Part 7: Reinforcement corrosion protection		1.6.2007	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1520:2011 Prefabricated reinforced components of light-weight aggregate concrete with open structure with structural or non-structural reinforcement	EN 1520:2002	1.1.2012	1.1.2013
CEN	EN 1748-1-2:2004 Glass in building — Special basic products — Borosilicate glasses — Part 1-2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 1748-2-2:2004 Glass in building — Special basic products — Glass ceramics — Part 2-2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 1806:2006 Chimneys — Clay/ceramic flue blocks for single wall chimneys — Requirements and test methods		1.5.2007	1.5.2008
CEN	EN 1825-1:2004 Grease separators — Part 1: Principles of design, performance and testing, marking and quality control		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 1825-1:2004/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 1856-1:2009 Chimneys — Requirements for metal chimneys — Part 1: System chimney products	EN 1856-1:2003	1.3.2010	1.3.2011
CEN	EN 1856-2:2009 Chimneys — Requirements for metal chimneys — Part 2: Metal flue liners and connecting flue pipes	EN 1856-2:2004	1.3.2010	1.3.2011
CEN	EN 1857:2010 Chimneys — Components — Concrete flue liners	EN 1857:2003 +A1:2008	1.1.2011	1.1.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 1858:2008+A1:2011 Chimneys — Components — Concrete flue blocks	EN 1858:2008	1.4.2012	1.4.2013
CEN	EN 1863-2:2004 Glass in building — Heat strengthened soda lime silicate glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/ Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 1873:2005 Prefabricated accessories for roofing — Individual roof lights of plastics — Product specification and test methods		1.10.2006	1.10.2009
CEN	EN 1916:2002 Concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced		1.8.2003	23.11.2004
	EN 1916:2002/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1917:2002 Concrete manholes and inspection chambers, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced		1.8.2003	23.11.2004
	EN 1917:2002/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 1935:2002 Building hardware — Single-axis hinges — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2002	1.12.2003
	EN 1935:2002/AC:2003		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 10025-1:2004 Hot rolled products of structural steels — Part 1: General technical delivery conditions		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 10088-4:2009 Stainless steels — Part 4: Technical delivery conditions for sheet/plate and strip of corrosion resisting steels for construction purposes		1.2.2010	1.2.2011

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 10088-5:2009 Stainless steels — Part 5: Technical delivery conditions for bars, rods, wire, sections and bright products of corrosion resisting steels for construction purposes		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 10210-1:2006 Hot finished structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels — Part 1: Technical delivery conditions		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 10219-1:2006 Cold formed welded structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels — Part 1: Technical delivery conditions		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 10224:2002 Non-alloy steel tubes and fittings for the conveyance of aqueous liquids including water for human consumption — Technical delivery conditions		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
	EN 10224:2002/A1:2005		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
CEN	EN 10255:2004+A1:2007 Non-Alloy steel tubes suitable for welding and threading — Technical delivery conditions		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 10311:2005 Joints for the connection of steel tubes and fittings for the conveyance of water and other aqueous liquids		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 10312:2002 Welded stainless steel tubes for the conveyance of aqueous liquids including water for human consumption — Technical delivery conditions		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
	EN 10312:2002/A1:2005		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
CEN	EN 10340:2007 Steel castings for structural uses		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
	EN 10340:2007/AC:2008		1.1.2010	1.1.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 10343:2009 Steels for quenching and tempering for construction purposes — Technical delivery conditions		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 12004:2007+A1:2012 Adhesives for tiles — Requirements, evaluation of conformity, classification and designation	EN 12004:2007	1.4.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 12050-1:2001 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites — Principles of construction and testing — Part 1: Lifting plants for wastewater containing faecal matter		1.11.2001	1.11.2002
CEN	EN 12050-2:2000 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites — Principles of construction and testing — Part 2: Lifting plants for faecal-free wastewater		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
CEN	EN 12050-3:2000 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites — Principles of construction and testing — Part 3: Lifting plants for wastewater containing faecal matter for limited applications		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
CEN	EN 12050-4:2000 Wastewater lifting plants for buildings and sites — Principles of construction and testing — Part 4: Non-return valves for faecal-free wastewater and wastewater containing faecal matter		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
CEN	EN 12057:2004 Natural stone products — Modular tiles — Requirements		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12058:2004 Natural stone products — Slabs for floors and stairs — Requirements		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12094-1:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 1: Requirements and test methods for electrical automatic control and delay devices		1.2.2004	1.5.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12094-2:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 2: Requirements and test methods for non-electrical automatic control and delay devices		1.2.2004	1.5.2006
CEN	EN 12094-3:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 3: Requirements and test methods for manual triggering and stop devices		1.1.2004	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12094-4:2004 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 4: Requirements and test methods for container valve assemblies and their actuators		1.5.2005	1.8.2007
CEN	EN 12094-5:2006 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 5: Requirements and test methods for high and low pressure selector valves and their actuators	EN 12094-5:2000	1.2.2007	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 12094-6:2006 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 6: Requirements and test methods for non-electrical disable devices	EN 12094-6:2000	1.2.2007	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 12094-7:2000 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 7: Requirements and test methods for nozzles for CO <sub>2</sub> systems		1.10.2001	1.4.2004
	EN 12094-7:2000/A1:2005		1.11.2005	1.11.2006
CEN	EN 12094-8:2006 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 8: Requirements and test methods for connectors		1.2.2007	1.5.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12094-9:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 9: Requirements and test methods for special fire detectors		1.1.2004	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12094-10:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 10: Requirements and test methods for pressure gauges and pressure switches		1.2.2004	1.5.2006
CEN	EN 12094-11:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 11: Requirements and test methods for mechanical weighing devices		1.1.2004	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12094-12:2003 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 12: Requirements and test methods for pneumatic alarm devices		1.1.2004	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12094-13:2001 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for gas extinguishing systems — Part 13: Requirements and test methods for check valves and non-return valves		1.1.2002	1.4.2004
	EN 12094-13:2001/AC:2002		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12101-1:2005 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 1: Specification for smoke barriers		1.6.2006	1.9.2008
	EN 12101-1:2005/A1:2006		1.12.2006	1.9.2008
CEN	EN 12101-2:2003 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 2: Specification for natural smoke and heat exhaust ventilators		1.4.2004	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12101-3:2002 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 3: Specification for powered smoke and heat exhaust ventilators		1.4.2004	1.4.2005
	EN 12101-3:2002/AC:2005		1.1.2006	1.1.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12101-6:2005 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 6: Specification for pressure differential systems — Kits		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
	EN 12101-6:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 12101-7:2011 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 7: Smoke duct sections		1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 12101-8:2011 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 8: Smoke control dampers		1.2.2012	1.2.2013
CEN	EN 12101-10:2005 Smoke and heat control systems — Part 10: Power supplies		1.10.2006	1.5.2012
	EN 12101-10:2005/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 12150-2:2004 Glass in building — Thermally toughened soda lime silicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12209:2003 Building hardware — Locks and latches — Mechanically operated locks, latches and locking plates — Requirements and test methods		1.12.2004	1.6.2006
	EN 12209:2003/AC:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 12259-1:1999 + A1:2001 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 1: Sprinklers		1.4.2002	1.9.2005
	EN 12259-1:1999 + A1:2001/A2:2004		1.3.2005	1.3.2006
	EN 12259-1:1999 + A1:2001/A3:2006		1.11.2006	1.11.2007
CEN	EN 12259-2:1999 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 2: Wet alarm valve assemblies		1.1.2002	1.8.2007



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 12259-2:1999/A1:2001		1.1.2002	1.8.2007
	EN 12259-2:1999/A2:2005		1.9.2006	1.8.2007
	EN 12259-2:1999/AC:2002		1.6.2005	1.6.2005
CEN	EN 12259-3:2000 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for automatic sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 3: Dry alarm valve assemblies		1.1.2002	1.8.2007
	EN 12259-3:2000/A1:2001		1.1.2002	1.8.2007
	EN 12259-3:2000/A2:2005		1.9.2006	1.8.2007
CEN	EN 12259-4:2000 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 4: Water motor alarms		1.1.2002	1.4.2004
	EN 12259-4:2000/A1:2001		1.1.2002	1.4.2004
CEN	EN 12259-5:2002 Fixed firefighting systems — Components for sprinkler and water spray systems — Part 5: Water flow detectors		1.7.2003	1.9.2005
CEN	EN 12271:2006 Surface dressing — Requirements		1.1.2008	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 12273:2008 Slurry surfacing — Requirements		1.1.2009	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 12285-2:2005 Workshop fabricated steel tanks — Part 2: Horizontal cylindrical single skin and double skin tanks for the aboveground storage of flammable and non-flammable water polluting liquids		1.1.2006	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 12326-1:2014 Slate and stone for discontinuous roofing and external cladding — Part 1: Specifications for slate and carbonate slate	EN 12326-1:2004	13.2.2015	13.2.2016
CEN	EN 12337-2:2004 Glass in building — Chemically strengthened soda lime silicate glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12352:2006 Traffic control equipment — Warning and safety light devices		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 12368:2006 Traffic control equipment — Signal heads		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 12380:2002 Air admittance valves for drainage systems — Requirements, tests methods and evaluation of conformity		1.10.2003	1.10.2004
CEN	EN 12446:2011 Chimneys — Components — Concrete outer wall elements	EN 12446:2003	1.4.2012	1.4.2013
CEN	EN 12467:2012 Fibre-cement flat sheets — Product specification and test methods	EN 12467:2004	1.7.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 12566-1:2000 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 1: Prefabricated septic tanks		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
	EN 12566-1:2000/A1:2003		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 12566-3:2005+A2:2013 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 3: Packaged and/or site assembled domestic wastewater treatment plants	EN 12566-3:2005 +A1:2009	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 12566-4:2007 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 4: Septic tanks assembled in situ from prefabricated kits		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12566-6:2013 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 6: Prefabricated treatment units for septic tank effluent		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 12566-7:2013 Small wastewater treatment systems for up to 50 PT — Part 7: Prefabricated tertiary treatment units		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 12591:2009 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specifications for paving grade bitumens		1.1.2010	1.1.2011

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12602:2008+A1:2013 Prefabricated reinforced components of auto-claved aerated concrete		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 12620:2002+A1:2008 Aggregates for concrete	EN 12620:2002	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12676-1:2000 Anti-glare systems for roads — Part 1: Performance and characteristics		1.2.2004	1.2.2006
	EN 12676-1:2000/A1:2003		1.2.2004	1.2.2006
CEN	EN 12737:2004+A1:2007 Precast concrete products — Floor slats for livestock		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12764:2004+A1:2008 Sanitary appliances — Specification for whirl-pool baths	EN 12764:2004	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12794:2005+A1:2007 Precast concrete products — Foundation piles	EN 12794:2005	1.2.2008	1.2.2009
	EN 12794:2005+A1:2007/AC:2008		1.8.2009	1.8.2009
CEN	EN 12809:2001 Residential independent boilers fired by solid fuel — Nominal heat output up to 50 kW — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 12809:2001/A1:2004		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 12809:2001/AC:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
	EN 12809:2001/A1:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 12815:2001 Residential cookers fired by solid fuel — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 12815:2001/A1:2004		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 12815:2001/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
	EN 12815:2001/A1:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 12839:2012 Precast concrete products — Elements for fences	EN 12839:2001	1.10.2012	1.10.2013
CEN	EN 12843:2004 Precast concrete products — Masts and poles		1.9.2005	1.9.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 12859:2011 Gypsum blocks — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 12859:2008	1.12.2011	1.12.2012
CEN	EN 12860:2001 Gypsum based adhesives for gypsum blocks — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.4.2002	1.4.2003
	EN 12860:2001/AC:2002		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 12878:2005 Pigments for the colouring of building materials based on cement and/or lime — Specifications and methods of test		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
	EN 12878:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 12899-1:2007 Fixed, vertical road traffic signs — Part 1: Fixed signs		1.1.2009	1.1.2013
CEN	EN 12899-2:2007 Fixed, vertical road traffic signs — Part 2: Transilluminated traffic bollards (TTB)		1.1.2009	1.1.2013
CEN	EN 12899-3:2007 Fixed, vertical road traffic signs — Part 3: Delineator posts and retroreflectors		1.1.2009	1.1.2013
CEN	EN 12951:2004 Prefabricated accessories for roofing — Permanently fixed roof ladders — Product specification and test methods		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 12966-1:2005+A1:2009 Road vertical signs — Variable message traffic signs — Part 1: Product standard		1.8.2010	1.8.2010
CEN	EN 13024-2:2004 Glass in building — Thermally toughened borosilicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 13043:2002 Aggregates for bituminous mixtures and surface treatments for roads, airfields and other trafficked areas		1.7.2003	1.6.2004

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 13043:2002/AC:2004		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 13055-1:2002 Lightweight aggregates — Part 1: Lightweight aggregates for concrete, mortar and grout		1.3.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13055-1:2002/AC:2004		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 13055-2:2004 Lightweight aggregates — Part 2: Lightweight aggregates for bituminous mixtures and surface treatments and for unbound and bound applications		1.5.2005	1.5.2006
CEN	EN 13063-1:2005+A1:2007 Chimneys — System chimneys with clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 1: Requirements and test methods for sootfire resistance	EN 13063-1:2005	1.5.2008	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 13063-2:2005+A1:2007 Chimneys — System chimneys with clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 2: Requirements and test methods under wet conditions	EN 13063-2:2005	1.5.2008	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 13063-3:2007 Chimneys — System chimneys with clay/ceramic flue liners — Part 3: Requirements and test methods for air flue system chimneys		1.5.2008	1.5.2009
CEN	EN 13069:2005 Chimneys — Clay/ceramic outer walls for system chimneys — Requirements and test methods		1.5.2006	1.5.2007
CEN	EN 13084-5:2005 Free-standing chimneys — Part 5: Material for brick liners — Product specifications		1.4.2006	1.4.2007
	EN 13084-5:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 13084-7:2012 Free-standing chimneys — Part 7: Product specifications of cylindrical steel fabrications for use in single wall steel chimneys and steel liners	EN 13084-7:2005	1.9.2013	1.9.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13101:2002 Steps for underground man entry chambers — Requirements, marking, testing and evaluation of conformity		1.8.2003	1.8.2004
CEN	EN 13108-1:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 1: Asphalt Concrete		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-1:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-2:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 2: Asphalt Concrete for very thin layers		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-2:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-3:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 3: Soft Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-3:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-4:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 4: Hot Rolled Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-4:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-5:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 5: Stone Mastic Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-5:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-6:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 6: Mastic Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-6:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13108-7:2006 Bituminous mixtures — Material specifications — Part 7: Porous Asphalt		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
	EN 13108-7:2006/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13139:2002 Aggregates for mortar		1.3.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13139:2002/AC:2004		1.1.2010	1.1.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13160-1:2003 Leak detection systems — Part 1: General principles		1.3.2004	1.3.2005
CEN	EN 13162:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made mineral wool (MW) products — Specification	EN 13162:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13163:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made expanded polystyrene (EPS) products — Specification	EN 13163:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13164:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made extruded polystyrene foam (XPS) products — Specification	EN 13164:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13165:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made rigid polyurethane foam (PU) products — Specification	EN 13165:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13166:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made phenolic foam (PF) products — Specification	EN 13166:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13167:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made cellular glass (CG) products — Specification	EN 13167:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13168:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made wood wool (WW) products — Specification	EN 13168:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13169:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made expanded perlite board (EPB) products — Specification	EN 13169:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13170:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made products of expanded cork (ICB) — Specification	EN 13170:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 13171:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made wood fibre (WF) products — Specification	EN 13171:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13224:2011 Precast concrete products — Ribbed floor elements	EN 13224:2004 +A1:2007	1.8.2012	1.8.2013
CEN	EN 13225:2013 Precast concrete products — Linear structural elements	EN 13225:2004	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 13229:2001 Inset appliances including open fires fired by solid fuels — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13229:2001/A1:2003		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
	EN 13229:2001/A2:2004		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13229:2001/AC:2006		1.7.2007	1.7.2007
	EN 13229:2001/A2:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 13240:2001 Roomheaters fired by solid fuel — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13240:2001/A2:2004		1.7.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13240:2001/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
	EN 13240:2001/A2:2004/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 13241-1:2003+A1:2011 Industrial, commercial and garage doors and gates — Product standard — Part 1: Products without fire resistance or smoke control characteristics	EN 13241-1:2003	1.1.2012	1.1.2013
CEN	EN 13242:2002+A1:2007 Aggregates for unbound and hydraulically bound materials for use in civil engineering work and road construction	EN 13242:2002	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 13245-2:2008 Plastics — Unplasticised poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) profiles for building applications — Part 2: PVC-U profiles and PVC-UE profiles for internal and external wall and ceiling finishes		1.7.2010	1.7.2012
	EN 13245-2:2008/AC:2009		1.7.2010	1.7.2010



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13249:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of roads and other trafficked areas (excluding railways and asphalt inclusion)		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13249:2000/A1:2005		1.11.2005	1.11.2006
CEN	EN 13250:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of railways		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13250:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
CEN	EN 13251:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in earthworks, foundations and retaining structures		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13251:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
CEN	EN 13252:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in drainage systems		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13252:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
CEN	EN 13253:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in erosion control works (coastal protection, bank revetments)		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13253:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
CEN	EN 13254:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of reservoirs and dams		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13254:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
	EN 13254:2000/AC:2003		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 13255:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of canals		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13255:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
	EN 13255:2000/AC:2003		1.6.2006	1.6.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13256:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in the construction of tunnels and underground structures		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13256:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
	EN 13256:2000/AC:2003		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 13257:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in solid waste disposals		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13257:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
	EN 13257:2000/AC:2003		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 13263-1:2005+A1:2009 Silica fume for concrete — Part 1: Definitions, requirements and conformity criteria	EN 13263-1:2005	1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 13265:2000 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in liquid waste containment projects		1.10.2001	1.10.2002
	EN 13265:2000/A1:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
	EN 13265:2000/AC:2003		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 13279-1:2008 Gypsum binders and gypsum plasters — Part 1: Definitions and requirements	EN 13279-1:2005	1.10.2009	1.10.2010
CEN	EN 13282-1:2013 Hydraulic road binders — Part 1: Rapid hardening hydraulic road binders — Composition, specifications and conformity criteria		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 13310:2003 Kitchen sinks — Functional requirements and test methods		1.2.2004	1.2.2006
CEN	EN 13341:2005+A1:2011 Static thermoplastic tanks for above ground storage of domestic heating oils, kerosene and diesel fuels — Blow moulded and rotationally moulded polyethylene tanks and rotationally moulded tanks made of anionically polymerised polyamide 6 — Requirements and test methods	EN 13341:2005	1.10.2011	1.10.2011

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13361:2004 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use in the construction of reservoirs and dams		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13361:2004/A1:2006		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 13362:2005 Geosynthetic Barriers — Characteristics required for use in the construction of canals		1.2.2006	1.2.2007
CEN	EN 13383-1:2002 Armourstone — Part 1: Specification		1.3.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13383-1:2002/AC:2004		1.1.2010	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 13407:2006 Wall-hung urinals — Functional requirements and test methods		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13450:2002 Aggregates for railway ballast		1.10.2003	1.6.2004
	EN 13450:2002/AC:2004		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 13454-1:2004 Binders, composite binders and factory made mixtures for floor screeds based on calcium sulphate — Part 1: Definitions and requirements		1.7.2005	1.7.2006
CEN	EN 13479:2004 Welding consumables — General product standard for filler metals and fluxes for fusion welding of metallic materials		1.10.2005	1.10.2006
CEN	EN 13491:2004 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use as a fluid barrier in the construction of tunnels and underground structures		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13491:2004/A1:2006		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 13492:2004 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use in the construction of liquid waste disposal sites, transfer stations or secondary containment		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13492:2004/A1:2006		1.6.2007	1.6.2008

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13493:2005 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use in the construction of solid waste storage and disposal sites		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 13502:2002 Chimneys — Requirements and test methods for clay/ceramic flue terminals		1.8.2003	1.8.2004
CEN	EN 13561:2004+A1:2008 External blinds — Performance requirements including safety	EN 13561:2004	1.8.2009	1.8.2010
CEN	EN 13564-1:2002 Anti-flooding devices for buildings — Part 1: Requirements		1.5.2003	1.5.2004
CEN	EN 13616:2004 Overfill prevention devices for static tanks for liquid petroleum fuels		1.5.2005	1.5.2006
	EN 13616:2004/AC:2006		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 13658-1:2005 Metal lath and beads — Definitions, requirements and test methods — Part 1: Internal plastering		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 13658-2:2005 Metal lath and beads — Definitions, requirements and test methods — Part 2: External rendering		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 13659:2004+A1:2008 Shutters — Performance requirements including safety	EN 13659:2004	1.8.2009	1.8.2010
CEN	EN 13693:2004+A1:2009 Precast concrete products — Special roof elements	EN 13693:2004	1.5.2010	1.5.2011
CEN	EN 13707:2004+A2:2009 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Reinforced bitumen sheets for roof waterproofing — Definitions and characteristics		1.4.2010	1.10.2010
CEN	EN 13747:2005+A2:2010 Precast concrete products — Floor plates for floor systems	EN 13747:2005 +A1:2008	1.1.2011	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 13748-1:2004 Terrazzo tiles — Part 1: Terrazzo tiles for internal use		1.6.2005	1.10.2006

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	EN 13748-1:2004/A1:2005		1.4.2006	1.10.2006
	EN 13748-1:2004/AC:2005		1.6.2005	1.6.2005
CEN	EN 13748-2:2004 Terrazzo tiles — Part 2: Terrazzo tiles for external use		1.4.2005	1.4.2006
CEN	EN 13808:2013 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Framework for specifying cationic bituminous emulsions	EN 13808:2005	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 13813:2002 Screed material and floor screeds — Screed material — Properties and requirements		1.8.2003	1.8.2004
CEN	EN 13815:2006 Fibrous gypsum plaster casts — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 13830:2003 Curtain walling — Product standard		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 13859-1:2010 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Definitions and characteristics of underlays — Part 1: Underlays for discontinuous roofing		1.4.2011	1.4.2012
CEN	EN 13859-2:2010 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Definitions and characteristics of underlays — Part 2: Underlays for walls		1.4.2011	1.4.2012
CEN	EN 13877-3:2004 Concrete pavements — Part 3: Specifications for dowels to be used in concrete pavements		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 13915:2007 Prefabricated gypsum plasterboard panels with a cellular paperboard core — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.6.2008	1.6.2009
CEN	EN 13924:2006 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specifications for hard paving grade bitumens		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
	EN 13924:2006/AC:2006		1.1.2010	1.1.2010

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13950:2014 Gypsum board thermal/acoustic insulation composite panels — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 13950:2005	13.2.2015	13.2.2016
CEN	EN 13956:2012 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Plastic and rubber sheets for roof waterproofing — Definitions and characteristics	EN 13956:2005	1.10.2013	1.10.2013
CEN	EN 13963:2005 Jointing materials for gypsum plasterboards — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
	EN 13963:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 13964:2004 Suspended ceilings — Requirements and test methods		1.1.2005	1.7.2007
	EN 13964:2004/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13967:2012 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Plastic and rubber damp proof sheets including plastic and rubber basement tanking sheet — Definitions and characteristics	EN 13967:2004	1.3.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 13969:2004 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Bitumen damp proof sheets including bitumen basement tanking sheets — Definitions and characteristics		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13969:2004/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13970:2004 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Bitumen water vapour control layers — Definitions and characteristics		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
	EN 13970:2004/A1:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 13978-1:2005 Precast concrete products — Precast concrete garages — Part 1: Requirements for reinforced garages monolithic or consisting of single sections with room dimensions		1.3.2006	1.3.2008
CEN	EN 13984:2013 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Plastic and rubber vapour control layers — Definitions and characteristics	EN 13984:2004	1.11.2013	1.11.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 13986:2004 Wood-based panels for use in construction — Characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking	EN 13986:2002	1.6.2005	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 14016-1:2004 Binders for magnesite screeds — Caustic magnesia and magnesium chloride — Part 1: Definitions, requirements		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 14023:2010 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification framework for polymer modified bitumens		1.1.2011	1.1.2012
CEN	EN 14037-1:2003 Ceiling mounted radiant panels supplied with water at temperature below 120 °C — Part 1: Technical specifications and requirements		1.2.2004	1.2.2005
CEN	EN 14041:2004 Resilient, textile and laminate floor coverings — Essential characteristics		1.1.2006	1.1.2007
	EN 14041:2004/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 14055:2010 WC and urinal flushing cisterns		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 14063-1:2004 Thermal insulation products for buildings — In-situ formed expanded clay lightweight aggregate products — Part 1: Specification for the loose-fill products before installation		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
	EN 14063-1:2004/AC:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 14064-1:2010 Thermal insulation products for buildings — In-situ formed loose-fill mineral wool (MW) products — Part 1: Specification for the loose-fill products before installation		1.12.2010	1.12.2011
CEN	EN 14080:2013 Timber structures — Glued laminated timber and glued solid timber — Requirements	EN 14080:2005	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 14081-1:2005+A1:2011 Timber structures — Strength graded structural timber with rectangular cross section — Part 1: General requirements	EN 14081-1:2005	1.10.2011	31.12.2011

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14178-2:2004 Glass in building — Basic alkaline earth silicate glass products — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 14179-2:2005 Glass in building — Heat soaked thermally toughened soda lime silicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
CEN	EN 14188-1:2004 Joint fillers and sealants — Part 1: Specifications for hot applied sealants		1.7.2005	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 14188-2:2004 Joint fillers and sealants — Part 2: Specifications for cold applied sealants		1.10.2005	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 14188-3:2006 Joint fillers and sealants — Part 3: Specifications for preformed joint seals		1.11.2006	1.11.2007
CEN	EN 14190:2014 Gypsum board products from reprocessing — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 14190:2005	13.2.2015	13.2.2016
CEN	EN 14195:2005 Metal framing components for gypsum plasterboard systems — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.1.2006	1.1.2007
	EN 14195:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2007	1.1.2007
CEN	EN 14209:2005 Preformed plasterboard cornices — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.9.2006	1.9.2007
CEN	EN 14216:2004 Cement — Composition, specifications and conformity criteria for very low heat special cements		1.2.2005	1.2.2006
CEN	EN 14229:2010 Structural timber — Wood poles for overhead lines		1.9.2011	1.9.2012



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14246:2006 Gypsum elements for suspended ceilings — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.4.2007	1.4.2008
	EN 14246:2006/AC:2007		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 14250:2010 Timber structures — Product requirements for prefabricated structural members assembled with punched metal plate fasteners	EN 14250:2004	1.11.2010	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 14296:2005 Sanitary appliances — Communal washing troughs		1.3.2006	1.3.2008
CEN	EN 14303:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equip- ment and industrial installations — Factory made mineral wool (MW) products — Specification	EN 14303:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14304:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equip- ment and industrial installations — Factory made flexible elastomeric foam (FEF) products — Specification	EN 14304:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14305:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equip- ment and industrial installations — Factory made cellular glass (CG) products — Specification	EN 14305:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14306:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equip- ment and industrial installations — Factory made calcium silicate (CS) products — Specification	EN 14306:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14307:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equip- ment and industrial installations — Factory made extruded polystyrene foam (XPS) products — Specification	EN 14307:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14308:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equip- ment and industrial installations — Factory made rigid polyurethane foam (PUR) and polyisocya- nurate foam (PIR) products — Specification	EN 14308:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14309:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made products of expanded polystyrene (EPS) — Specification	EN 14309:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14313:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made polyethylene foam (PEF) products — Specification	EN 14313:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14314:2009+A1:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made phenolic foam (PF) products — Specification	EN 14314:2009	1.11.2013	1.11.2013
CEN	EN 14315-1:2013 Thermal insulating products for buildings — In-situ formed sprayed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate (PIR) foam products — Part 1: Specification for the rigid foam spray system before installation		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 14316-1:2004 Thermal insulation products for buildings — In-situ thermal insulation formed from expanded perlite (EP) products — Part 1: Specification for bonded and loose-fill products before installation		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 14317-1:2004 Thermal insulation products for buildings — In-situ thermal insulation formed from exfoliated vermiculite (EV) products — Part 1: Specification for bonded and loose-fill products before installation		1.6.2005	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 14318-1:2013 Thermal insulating products for buildings — In-situ formed dispensed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate (PIR) foam products — Part 1: Specification for the rigid foam dispensed system before installation		1.11.2013	1.11.2014

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14319-1:2013 Thermal insulating products for building equipment and industrial installations — In-situ formed dispensed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate foam (PIR) products — Part 1: Specification for the rigid foam dispensed system before installation		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 14320-1:2013 Thermal insulating products for building equipment and industrial installations — In-situ formed sprayed rigid polyurethane (PUR) and polyisocyanurate foam (PIR) products — Part 1: Specification for the rigid foam spray system before installation		1.11.2013	1.11.2014
CEN	EN 14321-2:2005 Glass in building — Thermally toughened alkaline earth silicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.6.2006	1.6.2007
CEN	EN 14339:2005 Underground fire hydrants		1.5.2006	1.5.2007
CEN	EN 14342:2013 Wood flooring and parquet — Characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking	EN 14342:2005 +A1:2008	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 14351-1:2006+A1:2010 Windows and doors — Product standard, performance characteristics — Part 1: Windows and external pedestrian doorsets without resistance to fire and/or smoke leakage characteristics	EN 14351-1:2006	1.12.2010	1.12.2010
CEN	EN 14353:2007+A1:2010 Metal beads and feature profiles for use with gypsum plasterboards — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 14353:2007	1.11.2010	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 14374:2004 Timber structures — Structural laminated veneer lumber — Requirements		1.9.2005	1.9.2006
CEN	EN 14384:2005 Pillar fire hydrants		1.5.2006	1.5.2007

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14388:2005 Road traffic noise reducing devices — Specifications		1.5.2006	1.5.2007
	EN 14388:2005/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14396:2004 Fixed ladders for manholes		1.12.2004	1.12.2005
CEN	EN 14399-1:2005 High-strength structural bolting assemblies for preloading — Part 1: General requirements		1.1.2006	1.10.2007
CEN	EN 14411:2012 Ceramic tiles — Definitions, classification, characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking	EN 14411:2006	1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 14428:2004+A1:2008 Shower enclosures — Functional requirements and test methods	EN 14428:2004	1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 14449:2005 Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		1.3.2006	1.3.2007
	EN 14449:2005/AC:2005		1.6.2006	1.6.2006
CEN	EN 14471:2013+A1:2015 Chimneys — System chimneys with plastic flue liners — Requirements and test methods	EN 14471:2013	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 14496:2005 Gypsum based adhesives for thermal/acoustic insulation composite panels and plasterboards — Definitions, requirements and test methods		1.9.2006	1.9.2007
CEN	EN 14509:2013 Self-supporting double skin metal faced insulating panels — Factory made products — Specifications	EN 14509:2006	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 14516:2006+A1:2010 Baths for domestic purposes		1.5.2011	1.5.2012
CEN	EN 14527:2006+A1:2010 Shower trays for domestic purposes		1.5.2011	1.5.2012
CEN	EN 14528:2007 Bidets — Functional requirements and test methods	EN 14528:2005	1.1.2008	1.1.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14545:2008 Timber structures — Connectors — Requirements		1.8.2009	1.8.2010
CEN	EN 14566:2008+A1:2009 Mechanical fasteners for gypsum plasterboard systems — Definitions, requirements and test methods	EN 14566:2008	1.5.2010	1.11.2010
CEN	EN 14592:2008+A1:2012 Timber structures — Dowel-type fasteners — Requirements	EN 14592:2008	1.3.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 14604:2005 Smoke alarm devices		1.5.2006	1.8.2008
	EN 14604:2005/AC:2008		1.8.2009	1.8.2009
CEN	EN 14647:2005 Calcium aluminate cement — Composition, specifications and conformity criteria		1.8.2006	1.8.2007
	EN 14647:2005/AC:2006		1.1.2008	1.1.2008
CEN	EN 14680:2006 Adhesives for non-pressure thermoplastic piping systems — Specifications		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14688:2006 Sanitary appliances — Wash basins — Functional requirements and test methods		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14695:2010 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Reinforced bitumen sheets for waterproofing of concrete bridge decks and other trafficked areas of concrete — Definitions and characteristics		1.10.2010	1.10.2011
CEN	EN 14716:2004 Stretched ceilings — Requirements and test methods		1.10.2005	1.10.2006
CEN	EN 14782:2006 Self-supporting metal sheet for roofing, external cladding and internal lining — Product specification and requirements		1.11.2006	1.11.2007
CEN	EN 14783:2013 Fully supported metal sheet and strip for roofing, external cladding and internal lining — Product specification and requirements	EN 14783:2006	8.8.2014	8.8.2015

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14785:2006 Residential space heating appliances fired by wood pellets — Requirements and test methods		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 14800:2007 Corrugated safety metal hose assemblies for the connection of domestic appliances using gaseous fuels		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14814:2007 Adhesives for thermoplastic piping systems for fluids under pressure — Specifications		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14843:2007 Precast concrete products — Stairs		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14844:2006+A2:2011 Precast concrete products — Box culverts	EN 14844:2006 +A1:2008	1.9.2012	1.9.2013
CEN	EN 14846:2008 Building hardware — Locks and latches — Electromechanically operated locks and striking plates — Requirements and test methods		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 14889-1:2006 Fibres for concrete — Part 1: Steel fibres — Definitions, specifications and conformity		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 14889-2:2006 Fibres for concrete — Part 2: Polymer fibres — Definitions, specifications and conformity		1.6.2007	1.6.2008
CEN	EN 14891:2012 Liquid-applied water impermeable products for use beneath ceramic tiling bonded with adhesives — Requirements, test methods, evaluation of conformity, classification and designation		1.3.2013	1.3.2014
	EN 14891:2012/AC:2012		1.3.2013	1.3.2013
CEN	EN 14904:2006 Surfaces for sports areas — Indoor surfaces for multi-sports use — Specification		1.2.2007	1.2.2008
CEN	EN 14909:2012 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Plastic and rubber damp proof courses — Definitions and characteristics	EN 14909:2006	1.3.2013	1.7.2013

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14915:2013 Solid wood panelling and cladding — Characteristics, evaluation of conformity and marking	EN 14915:2006	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 14933:2007 Thermal insulation and light weight fill products for civil engineering applications — Factory made products of expanded polystyrene (EPS) — Specification		1.7.2008	1.7.2009
CEN	EN 14934:2007 Thermal insulation and light weight fill products for civil engineering applications — Factory made products of extruded polystyrene foam (XPS) — Specification		1.7.2008	1.7.2009
CEN	EN 14963:2006 Roof coverings — Continuous rooflights of plastics with or without upstands — Classification, requirements and test methods		1.8.2009	1.8.2012
CEN	EN 14964:2006 Rigid underlays for discontinuous roofing — Definitions and characteristics		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14967:2006 Flexible sheets for waterproofing — Bitumen damp proof courses — Definitions and characteristics		1.3.2007	1.3.2008
CEN	EN 14989-1:2007 Chimneys — Requirements and test methods for metal chimneys and material independent air supply ducts for roomsealed heating applications — Part 1: Vertical air/flue terminals for C6-type appliances		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 14989-2:2007 Chimneys — Requirements and test methods for metal chimneys and material independent air supply ducts for roomsealed heating applications — Part 2: Flue and air supply ducts for room sealed appliances		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 14991:2007 Precast concrete products — Foundation elements		1.1.2008	1.1.2009

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 14992:2007+A1:2012 Precast concrete products — Wall elements	EN 14992:2007	1.4.2013	1.7.2013
CEN	EN 15037-1:2008 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 1: Beams		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 15037-2:2009+A1:2011 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 2: Concrete blocks		1.12.2011	1.12.2012
CEN	EN 15037-3:2009+A1:2011 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 3: Clay blocks		1.12.2011	1.12.2012
CEN	EN 15037-4:2010+A1:2013 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 4: Expanded polystyrene blocks	EN 15037-4:2010	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15037-5:2013 Precast concrete products — Beam-and-block floor systems — Part 5: Lightweight blocks for simple formwork		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15048-1:2007 Non-preloaded structural bolting assemblies — Part 1: General requirements		1.1.2008	1.10.2009
CEN	EN 15050:2007+A1:2012 Precast concrete products — Bridge elements	EN 15050:2007	1.12.2012	1.12.2012
CEN	EN 15069:2008 Safety gas connection valves for metal hose assemblies used for the connection of domestic appliances using gaseous fuel		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 15088:2005 Aluminium and aluminium alloys — Structural products for construction works — Technical conditions for inspection and delivery		1.10.2006	1.10.2007
CEN	EN 15102:2007+A1:2011 Decorative wall coverings — Roll and panel form	EN 15102:2007	1.7.2012	1.7.2012



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15129:2009 Anti-seismic devices		1.8.2010	1.8.2011
CEN	EN 15167-1:2006 Ground granulated blast furnace slag for use in concrete, mortar and grout — Part 1: Definitions, specifications and conformity criteria		1.1.2008	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 15250:2007 Slow heat release appliances fired by solid fuel — Requirements and test methods		1.1.2008	1.1.2010
CEN	EN 15258:2008 Precast concrete products — Retaining wall elements		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 15274:2007 General purpose adhesives for structural assembly — Requirements and test methods		1.4.2010	1.4.2011
CEN	EN 15275:2007 Structural adhesives — Characterisation of anaerobic adhesives for co-axial metallic assembly in building and civil engineering structures		1.4.2010	1.4.2011
	EN 15275:2007/AC:2010		1.1.2011	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 15283-1:2008+A1:2009 Gypsum boards with fibrous reinforcement — Definitions, requirements and test methods — Part 1: Gypsum boards with mat reinforcement	EN 15283-1:2008	1.6.2010	1.6.2011
CEN	EN 15283-2:2008+A1:2009 Gypsum boards with fibrous reinforcement — Definitions, requirements and test methods — Part 2: Gypsum fibre boards	EN 15283-2:2008	1.6.2010	1.6.2011
CEN	EN 15285:2008 Agglomerated stone — Modular tiles for flooring and stairs (internal and external)		1.1.2009	1.1.2010
	EN 15285:2008/AC:2008		1.1.2009	1.1.2009
CEN	EN 15286:2013 Agglomerated stone — Slabs and tiles for wall finishes (internal and external)		8.8.2014	8.8.2015

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15322:2013 Bitumen and bituminous binders — Framework for specifying cut-back and fluxed bituminous binders	EN 15322:2009	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15368:2008+A1:2010 Hydraulic binder for non-structural applications — Definition, specifications and conformity criteria		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 15381:2008 Geotextiles and geotextile-related products — Characteristics required for use in pavements and asphalt overlays		1.1.2010	1.1.2011
CEN	EN 15382:2013 Geosynthetic barriers — Characteristics required for use in transportation infrastructure	EN 15382:2008	8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15435:2008 Precast concrete products — Normal weight and lightweight concrete shuttering blocks — Product properties and performance		1.2.2009	1.2.2010
CEN	EN 15497:2014 Structural finger jointed solid timber — Performance requirements and minimum production requirements		10.10.2014	10.10.2015
CEN	EN 15498:2008 Precast concrete products — Wood-chip concrete shuttering blocks — Product properties and performance		1.2.2009	1.2.2010
CEN	EN 15501:2013 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — Factory made expanded perlite (EP) and exfoliated vermiculite (EV) products — Specification		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15599-1:2010 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — In-situ thermal insulation formed from expanded perlite (EP) products — Part 1: Specification for bonded and loose-fill products before installation		1.4.2011	1.4.2012

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15600-1:2010 Thermal insulation products for building equipment and industrial installations — In-situ thermal insulation formed from exfoliated vermiculite (EV) products — Part 1: Specification for bonded and loose-fill products before installation		1.4.2011	1.4.2012
CEN	EN 15650:2010 Ventilation for buildings — Fire dampers		1.9.2011	1.9.2012
CEN	EN 15651-1:2012 Sealants for non-structural use in joints in buildings and pedestrian walkways — Part 1: Sealants for facade elements		1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 15651-2:2012 Sealants for non-structural use in joints in buildings and pedestrian walkways — Part 2: Sealants for glazing		1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 15651-3:2012 Sealants for non-structural use in joints in buildings and pedestrian walkways — Part 3: Sealants for sanitary joints		1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 15651-4:2012 Sealants for non-structural use in joints in buildings and pedestrian walkways — Part 4: Sealants for pedestrian walkways		1.7.2013	1.7.2014
CEN	EN 15682-2:2013 Glass in building — Heat soaked thermally toughened alkaline earth silicate safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15683-2:2013 Glass in building — Thermally toughened soda lime silicate channel shaped safety glass — Part 2: Evaluation of conformity/Product standard		8.8.2014	8.8.2015
CEN	EN 15732:2012 Light weight fill and thermal insulation products for civil engineering applications (CEA) — Expanded clay lightweight aggregate products (LWA)		1.8.2013	1.8.2014

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
CEN	EN 15743:2010 Supersulfated cement — Composition, specifications and conformity criteria		1.11.2010	1.11.2011
CEN	EN 15814:2011+A2:2014 Polymer modified bituminous thick coatings for waterproofing — Definitions and requirements	EN 15814:2011 +A1:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 15821:2010 Multi-firing sauna stoves fired by natural wood logs — Requirements and test methods		1.7.2011	1.7.2012
CEN	EN 15824:2009 Specifications for external renders and internal plasters based on organic binders		1.4.2010	1.4.2011
CEN	EN 16034:2014 Pedestrian doorsets, industrial, commercial, garage doors and openable windows — Product standard, performance characteristics — Fire resisting and/or smoke control characteristics		1.12.2015	1.12.2018
CEN	EN 16069:2012+A1:2015 Thermal insulation products for buildings — Factory made products of polyethylene foam (PEF) — Specification	EN 16069:2012	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
CEN	EN 16153:2013+A1:2015 Light transmitting flat multiwall polycarbonate (PC) sheets for internal and external use in roofs, walls and ceilings — Requirements and test methods	EN 16153:2013	10.7.2015	10.7.2016
Cenelec	EN 50575:2014 Power, control and communication cables — Cables for general applications in construction works subject to reaction to fire requirements		1.12.2015	1.12.2016

<sup>(1)</sup> ESO: European standardisation organisation:

— CEN: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5500811; fax +32 2 5500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)

— CENELEC: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5196871; fax +32 2 5196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)

— ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, F-06921 Sophia Antipolis, Tel. +33 492 944200; fax +33 493 654716, (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

## NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No1025/2012 <sup>(1)</sup>.
  - Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the Official Journal.
  - References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
  - Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
  - This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
  - More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at [http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm)
- 

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12.

**Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC**

(Publication of references of European Assessment Documents in accordance with Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(2015/C 226/05)

The provisions of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 prevail over any conflicting provisions in the European Assessment Documents

	Reference and title of the European Assessment Document	Reference and title of the superseded European Assessment Document	Remarks
1	EAD 070001-00-0504: Gypsum plasterboards for load bearing applications		
2	EAD 130005-00-0304: Solid wood slab element to be used as a structural element in buildings		
3	EAD 130010-00-0304: Glued laminated timber made of hardwood — structural laminated veneer lumber made of beech		
4	EAD 130033-00-0603: Nails and screws for use in nailing plates in timber structures		
5	EAD 130012-00-0304: Strength graded structural timber — square edged logs with wane — chestnut		
6	EAD 200005-00-0103: Structural steel piles with hollow sections and rigid splices		
7	EAD 090001-00-0404: Pre-fabricated compressed mineral wool boards with organic or inorganic finish and with specified fastening system		
8	EAD No 330011-00-0601: Adjustable concrete screws		
9	EAD 280001-00-0704: Preassembled line unit for drainage or infiltration		

Note:

European Assessment Documents are adopted by the European Organisation for Technical Assessment (EOTA) in English. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been provided by EOTA for publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

Publication of the references of European Assessment Documents in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the European Assessment Documents are available in all the official languages of the European Union.

The European Organisation for Technical Assessment (<http://www.eota.eu>) shall keep the European Assessment Document available by electronic means in line with the provisions of point 8 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 305/2011.

**Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 of 1 October 2013 supplementing Directive 2010/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to the energy labelling of domestic ovens and range hoods and of Commission Regulation (EU) No 66/2014 of 14 January 2014 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for domestic ovens, hobs and range hoods**

*(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)*

**(Text with EEA relevance)**

(2015/C 226/06)

ESO <sup>(1)</sup>	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Cenelec	EN 60350-1:2013 Household electric cooking appliances — Part 1: Ranges, ovens, steam ovens and grills — Methods for measuring performance IEC 60350-1:2011 (Modified)	This is the first publication	
	EN 60350-1:2013/A11:2014	This is the first publication	Note 3
Cenelec	EN 61591:1997 Household range hoods and other cooking fume extractors — Methods for measuring performance IEC 61591:1997	This is the first publication	
	EN 61591:1997/A1:2006 IEC 61591:1997/A1:2005	This is the first publication	Note 3
	EN 61591:1997/A2:2011 IEC 61591:1997/A2:2010	This is the first publication	Note 3

This standard needs to be completed to clearly indicate those legal requirements aimed to be covered.

- <sup>(1)</sup> ESO: European standardisation organisation:  
— CEN: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5500811; fax +32 2 5500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)  
— CENELEC: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5196871; fax +32 2 5196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)  
— ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, F-06921 Sophia Antipolis, Tel. +33 492 944200; fax +33 493 654716, (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.

Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.

Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

NOTE:

- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No1025/2012 <sup>(1)</sup>.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the *Official Journal*.
- References to Corrigenda ‘.../AC:YYYY’ are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at [http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm)

---

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12.



**Commission communication in the framework of the implementation of the Directive 1999/5/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 1999 on radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment and the mutual recognition of their conformity**

*(Publication of titles and references of harmonised standards under Union harmonisation legislation)*

**(Text with EEA relevance)**

(2015/C 226/07)

ESO <sup>(1)</sup>	Reference and title of the standard (and reference document)	First publication OJ	Reference of superseded standard	Date of cessation of presumption of conformity of superseded standard Note 1	Article of Directive 1999/5/EC
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Cenelec	EN 41003:2008 Particular safety requirements for equipment to be connected to telecommunication networks and/or a cable distribution system	10.8.2010	EN 41003:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.7.2011)	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
Cenelec	EN 50360:2001 Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of mobile phones with the basic restrictions related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields (300 MHz — 3 GHz)	26.7.2001			Article 3(1)(a)
	EN 50360:2001/AC:2006	29.12.2010			
	EN 50360:2001/A1:2012	23.10.2012	Note 3	Date expired (13.2.2015)	
Cenelec	EN 50364:2010 Limitation of human exposure to electromagnetic fields from devices operating in the frequency range 0 Hz to 300 GHz, used in Electronic Article Surveillance (EAS), Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) and similar applications	29.12.2010	EN 50364:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2012)	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
Cenelec	EN 50385:2002 Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of radio base stations and fixed terminal stations for wireless telecommunication systems with the basic restrictions or the reference levels related to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields (110 MHz — 40 GHz) — General public	7.12.2002			Article 3(1)(a)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Cenelec	EN 50401:2006 Product standard to demonstrate the compliance of fixed equipment for radio transmission (110 MHz — 40 GHz) intended for use in wireless telecommunication networks with the basic restrictions or the reference levels related to general public exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, when put into service	21.12.2006			Article 3(1)(a)
	EN 50401:2006/A1:2011	11.4.2012	Note 3	Date expired (29.8.2014)	
Cenelec	EN 50561-1:2013 Power line communication apparatus used in low-voltage installations — Radio disturbance characteristics — Limits and methods of measurement — Part 1: Apparatus for in-home use	12.9.2014	EN 55022:2010 EN 55032:2012 Note 2.3	10.9.2016	Article 3(1)(b)
	EN 50561-1:2013/AC:2015	This is the first publication			
Cenelec	EN 50566:2013 Product standard to demonstrate compliance of radio frequency fields from handheld and body-mounted wireless communication devices used by the general public (30 MHz — 6 GHz)	12.10.2013			Article 3(1)(a)
	EN 50566:2013/AC:2014	12.9.2014			
Cenelec	EN 55022:2010 Information technology equipment — Radio disturbance characteristics — Limits and methods of measurement CISPR 22:2008 (Modified)	21.9.2011	EN 55022:2006 + A1:2007 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.12.2013)	Article 3(1)(b)
	EN 55022:2010/AC:2011	11.4.2012			
Cenelec	EN 55024:2010 Information technology equipment — Immunity characteristics — Limits and methods of measurement CISPR 24:2010	21.9.2011	EN 55024:1998 + A1:2001 + A2:2003	Date expired (1.12.2013)	Article 3(1)(b)
Cenelec	EN 55032:2012 Electromagnetic compatibility of multimedia equipment — Emission requirements CISPR 32:2012	12.10.2013	EN 55022:2010 Note 2.1	5.3.2017	Article 3(1)(b)
	EN 55032:2012/AC:2013	12.9.2014			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Cenelec	EN 60065:2002 Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus — Safety requirements IEC 60065:2001 (Modified)	7.12.2002	EN 60065:1998 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.3.2007)	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
	EN 60065:2002/AC:2006	29.12.2010			
	EN 60065:2002/AC:2007	29.12.2010			
	EN 60065:2002/A1:2006 IEC 60065:2001/A1:2005 (Modified)	25.9.2007	Note 3	Date expired (1.12.2008)	
	EN 60065:2002/A11:2008	10.8.2010	Note 3	Date expired (1.7.2010)	
	EN 60065:2002/A12:2011	21.9.2011	Note 3	Date expired (24.1.2013)	
	EN 60065:2002/A2:2010 IEC 60065:2001/A2:2010 (Modified)	15.4.2011	Note 3	Date expired (1.10.2013)	
Cenelec	EN 60065:2014 Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus — Safety requirements IEC 60065:2014 (Modified)	17.4.2015	EN 60065:2002 + A11:2008 + A12:2011 + A1:2006 + A2:2010 Note 2.1	17.11.2017	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
Cenelec	EN 60215:1989 Safety requirements for radio transmitting equipment IEC 60215:1987	5.4.2001			Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
	EN 60215:1989/A1:1992 IEC 60215:1987/A1:1990	5.4.2001	Note 3	Date expired (1.6.1993)	
	EN 60215:1989/A2:1994 IEC 60215:1987/A2:1993	5.4.2001	Note 3	Date expired (15.7.1995)	
Cenelec	EN 60730-1:2011 Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use — Part 1: General requirements IEC 60730-1:2010 (Modified)	23.10.2012			Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC) + Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Cenelec	EN 60825-1:2007 Safety of laser products — Part 1: Equipment classification and require- ments IEC 60825-1:2007	4.11.2008	EN 60825- 1:1994 + A11:1996 + A1:2002 + A2:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.9.2010)	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
Cenelec	EN 60825-1:2014 Safety of laser products — Part 1: Equipment classification and require- ments IEC 60825-1:2014	This is the first publication	EN 60825- 1:2007 Note 2.1	19.6.2017	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
Cenelec	EN 60825-2:2004 Safety of laser products — Part 2: Safety of optical fibre communication systems (OFCS) IEC 60825-2:2004	5.10.2005	EN 60825- 2:2000 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.9.2007)	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
	EN 60825-2:2004/A1:2007 IEC 60825-2:2004/A1:2006	25.9.2007	Note 3	Date expired (1.2.2010)	
	EN 60825-2:2004/A2:2010 IEC 60825-2:2004/A2:2010	15.4.2011	Note 3	Date expired (1.10.2013)	
Cenelec	EN 60825-4:2006 Safety of laser products — Part 4: Laser guards IEC 60825-4:2006	25.9.2007	EN 60825- 4:1997 + A1:2002 + A2:2003 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.10.2009)	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
	EN 60825-4:2006/A1:2008 IEC 60825-4:2006/A1:2008	15.12.2009	Note 3	Date expired (1.9.2011)	
	EN 60825-4:2006/A2:2011 IEC 60825-4:2006/A2:2011	21.9.2011	Note 3	Date expired (3.5.2014)	
Cenelec	EN 60825-12:2004 Safety of laser products — Part 12: Safety of free space optical communica- tion systems used for transmission of information IEC 60825-12:2004	30.3.2005			Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
Cenelec	EN 60950-1:2006 Information technology equipment — Safety — Part 1: General requirements IEC 60950-1:2005 (Modified)	25.9.2007	EN 60950- 1:2001 + A11:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.12.2010)	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
	EN 60950-1:2006/A11:2009	10.8.2010	Note 3	Date expired (1.12.2010)	
	EN 60950-1:2006/A12:2011	21.9.2011	Note 3	Date expired (24.1.2013)	
	EN 60950-1:2006/A1:2010 IEC 60950-1:2005/A1:2009 (Modified)	29.12.2010	Note 3	Date expired (1.3.2013)	

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	EN 60950-1:2006/A2:2013 IEC 60950-1:2005/A2:2013 (Modified)	12.9.2014	Note 3	2.7.2016	
	EN 60950-1:2006/AC:2011	11.4.2012			
Cenelec	EN 60950-22:2006 Information technology equipment — Safety — Part 22: Equipment installed outdoors IEC 60950-22:2005 (Modified)	25.9.2007			Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
	EN 60950-22:2006/AC:2008	29.12.2010			
Cenelec	EN 60950-23:2006 Information technology equipment — Safety — Part 23: Large data storage equipment IEC 60950-23:2005	25.9.2007			Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
	EN 60950-23:2006/AC:2008	29.12.2010			
Cenelec	EN 61000-3-2:2006 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-2: Limits — Limits for harmonic current emissions (equipment input current ≤ 16 A per phase) IEC 61000-3-2:2005	25.9.2007	EN 61000-3- 2:2000 + A2:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.2.2009)	Article 3(1)(b)
	EN 61000-3-2:2006/A1:2009 IEC 61000-3-2:2005/A1:2008	10.8.2010	Note 3	Date expired (1.7.2012)	
	EN 61000-3-2:2006/A2:2009 IEC 61000-3-2:2005/A2:2009	10.8.2010	Note 3	Date expired (1.7.2012)	
Cenelec	EN 61000-3-2:2014 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-2: Limits — Limits for harmonic current emissions (equipment input current ≤ 16 A per phase) IEC 61000-3-2:2014	17.4.2015	EN 61000-3- 2:2006 + A1:2009 + A2:2009 + A3:2013 + A3:2013 Note 2.1	30.6.2017	Article 3(1)(b)
Cenelec	EN 61000-3-3:2008 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-3: Limits — Limitation of voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker in public low-voltage supply systems, for equipment with rated current ≤ 16 A per phase and not subject to conditional connection IEC 61000-3-3:2008	15.12.2009	EN 61000-3- 3:1995 + A1:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.9.2011)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Cenelec	EN 61000-3-3:2013 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-3: Limits — Limitation of voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker in public low-voltage supply systems, for equipment with rated current ≤ 16 A per phase and not subject to conditional connection IEC 61000-3-3:2013	12.9.2014	EN 61000-3-3:2008 Note 2.1	18.6.2016	Article 3(1)(b)
Cenelec	EN 61000-3-11:2000 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-11: Limits — Limitation of voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker in public low-voltage supply systems — Equipment with rated current ≤ 75 A and subject to conditional connection IEC 61000-3-11:2000	5.4.2001	Relevant generic standard(s) Note 2.1	Date expired (1.11.2003)	Article 3(1)(b)
Cenelec	EN 61000-3-12:2011 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-12: Limits — Limits for harmonic currents produced by equipment connected to public low-voltage systems with input current > 16 A and ≤ 75 A per phase IEC 61000-3-12:2011 + IS1:2012	23.10.2012	EN 61000-3-12:2005 Note 2.1	Date expired (16.6.2014)	Article 3(1)(b)
Cenelec	EN 61000-6-1:2007 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 6-1: Generic standards — Immunity for residential, commercial and light-industrial environments IEC 61000-6-1:2005	25.9.2007	EN 61000-6-1:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.12.2009)	Article 3(1)(b)
Cenelec	EN 61000-6-2:2005 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 6-2: Generic standards — Immunity for industrial environments IEC 61000-6-2:2005	24.8.2006	EN 61000-6-2:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.6.2008)	Article 3(1)(b)
	EN 61000-6-2:2005/AC:2005	29.12.2010			
Cenelec	EN 61000-6-3:2007 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 6-3: Generic standards — Emission standard for residential, commercial and light-industrial environments IEC 61000-6-3:2006	25.9.2007	EN 61000-6-3:2001 + A11:2004 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.12.2009)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	EN 61000-6-3:2007/A1:2011 IEC 61000-6-3:2006/A1:2010	21.9.2011	Note 3	Date expired (12.1.2014)	
	EN 61000-6-3:2007/A1:2011/ AC:2012	12.10.2013			
Cenelec	EN 61000-6-4:2007 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 6-4: Generic standards — Emission standard for industrial environments IEC 61000-6-4:2006	25.9.2007	EN 61000-6- 4:2001 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.12.2009)	Article 3(1)(b)
	EN 61000-6-4:2007/A1:2011 IEC 61000-6-4:2006/A1:2010	21.9.2011	Note 3	Date expired (12.1.2014)	
Cenelec	EN 62311:2008 Assessment of electronic and electrical equipment related to human exposure restrictions for electromagnetic fields (0 Hz — 300 GHz) IEC 62311:2007 (Modified)	4.11.2008			Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
Cenelec	EN 62368-1:2014 Audio/video, information and commu- nication technology equipment — Part 1: Safety requirements (IEC 62368- 1:2014, modified) IEC 62368-1:2014 (Modified)	17.4.2015	EN 60065:2014 EN 60950- 1:2006 + A11:2009 + A12:2011 + A1:2010 + A2:2013 Note 2.1		Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
	EN 62368-1:2014/AC:2015	This is the first publication			
Cenelec	EN 62479:2010 Assessment of the compliance of low power electronic and electrical equip- ment with the basic restrictions related to human exposure to electromagnetic fields (10 MHz to 300 GHz) IEC 62479:2010 (Modified)	15.4.2011	EN 50371:2002 Note 2.1	Date expired (1.9.2013)	Article 3(1)(a) (and Article 2 2006/ 95/EC)
ETSI	EN 300 065-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Nar- row-band direct-printing telegraph equipment for receiving meteorological or navigational information (NAVTEX); Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	15.12.2009	EN 300 065-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2011)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 065-3 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Narrow-band direct-printing telegraph equipment for receiving meteorological or navigational information (NAVTEX); Part 3: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.3 (e) of the R&TTE directive	15.12.2009	EN 300 065-3 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (28.2.2011)	Article 3(3)
ETSI	EN 300 086-2 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment with an internal or external RF connector intended primarily for analogue speech; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 300 086-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2012)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 113-2 V1.5.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land mobile service; Radio equipment intended for the transmission of data (and/or speech) using constant or non-constant envelope modulation and having an antenna connector; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012	EN 300 113-2 V1.4.2 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 135-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Citizens' Band (CB) radio equipment; Angle-modulated Citizens' Band radio equipment (PR 27 Radio Equipment); Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	4.11.2008	EN 300 135-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2009)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 219-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment transmitting signals to initiate a specific response in the receiver; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	26.7.2001			Article 3(2)



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 220-2 V2.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment to be used in the 25 MHz to 1 000 MHz frequency range with power levels ranging up to 500 mW; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	23.10.2012	EN 300 220-2 V2.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (28.2.2014)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 224-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); On-site paging service; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	5.4.2001			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 296-2 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment using integral antennas intended primarily for analogue speech; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.10.2013	EN 300 296-2 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2015)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 328 V1.8.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wide-band transmission systems; Data transmission equipment operating in the 2,4 GHz ISM band and using wide band modulation techniques; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	23.10.2012	EN 300 328 V1.7.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2014)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 328 V1.9.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wide-band transmission systems; Data transmission equipment operating in the 2,4 GHz ISM band and using wide band modulation techniques; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015	EN 300 328 V1.8.1 Note 2.1	30.11.2016	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 330-2 V1.5.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment in the frequency range 9 kHz to 25 MHz and inductive loop systems in the frequency range 9 kHz to 30 MHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 300 330-2 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 330-2 V1.6.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment in the frequency range 9 kHz to 25 MHz and inductive loop systems in the frequency range 9 kHz to 30 MHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015	EN 300 330-2 V1.5.1 Note 2.1	30.11.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 341-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile service (RP 02); Radio equipment using an integral antenna transmitting signals to initiate a specific response in the receiver; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	5.4.2001			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 373-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Maritime mobile transmitters and receivers for use in the MF and HF bands; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 300 373-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 373-3 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Maritime mobile transmitters and receivers for use in the MF and HF bands; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.3(e) of the R&TTE Directive; Equipment with integrated or associated equipment for Class E Digital Selective Calling (DSC)	10.8.2010	EN 300 373-3 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2011)	Article 3(3)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 390-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment intended for the transmission of data (and speech) and using an integral antenna; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	14.2.2001	ETS 300 390/A1 ED.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2001)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 422-2 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wireless microphones in the 25 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012	EN 300 422-2 V1.2.2 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 422-2 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wireless microphones in the 25 MHz to 3 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	This is the first publication	EN 300 422-2 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	28.2.2017	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 433-2 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Citizens' Band (CB) radio equipment; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012	EN 300 433-2 V1.1.2 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.3.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 440-2 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short range devices; Radio equipment to be used in the 1 GHz to 40 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	29.12.2010	EN 300 440-2 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2012)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 454-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wide band audio links; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	14.2.2001			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 471-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic Compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Rules for Access and the Sharing of common used channels by equipment complying with EN 300 113; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	26.7.2001			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 609-4 V10.2.1 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM);Part 4: Harmonized EN for GSM Repeaters covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.10.2013	EN 300 609-4 V9.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2014)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 674-2-1 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Dedicated Short Range Communication (DSRC) transmission equipment (500 kbit/s/250 kbit/s) operating in the 5,8 GHz Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) band; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Sub-part 1: Requirements for the Road Side Units (RSU)	24.8.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 674-2-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Dedicated Short Range Communication (DSRC) transmission equipment (500 kbit/s/250 kbit/s) operating in the 5,8 GHz Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) band; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Sub-part 2: Requirements for the On-Board Units (OBU)	24.8.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 676-2 V1.5.1 Ground-based VHF hand-held, mobile and fixed radio transmitters, receivers and transceivers for the VHF aeronautical mobile service using amplitude modulation; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012	EN 300 676-2 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2013)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 698-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Radio telephone transmitters and receivers for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands used on inland waterways; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 300 698-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2010)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 698-3 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Radio telephone transmitters and receivers for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands used on inland waterways; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.3 (e) of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 300 698-3 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2010)	Article 3(3)
ETSI	EN 300 718-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Avalanche Beacons; Transmitter-receiver systems; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	26.7.2001			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 300 718-3 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Avalanche beacons; Transmitter-receiver systems; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.3e of the R&TTE Directive	30.4.2004	EN 300 718-3 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(3)
ETSI	EN 300 720-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Ultra-High Frequency (UHF) on-board vessels communications systems and equipment; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	3.6.2008	EN 300 720-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.7.2009)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 300 761-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) for railways operating in the 2,45 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized standard covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	26.7.2001			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 025-2 V1.5.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); VHF radiotelephone equipment for general communications and associated equipment for Class 'D' Digital Selective Calling (DSC); Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 301 025-2 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2015)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 025-3 V1.5.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); VHF radiotelephone equipment for general communications and associated equipment for Class 'D' Digital Selective Calling (DSC); Part 3: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.3(e) of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 301 025-3 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2015)	Article 3(3)
ETSI	EN 301 091-2 V1.3.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices; Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Radar equipment operating in the 76 GHz to 77 GHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	25.9.2007	EN 301 091-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2008)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 166-2 V1.2.3 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment for analogue and/or digital communication (speech and/or data) and operating on narrow band channels and having an antenna connector; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 301 166-2 V1.2.2 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2011)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 178-2 V1.2.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands (for non-GMDSS applications only); Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	25.9.2007	EN 301 178-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2008)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 357-2 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Cordless audio devices in the range 25 MHz to 2 000 MHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.12.2009	EN 301 357-2 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2010)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 360 V1.2.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Satellite Interactive Terminals (SIT) and Satellite User Terminals (SUT) transmitting towards geostationary satellites in the 27,5 GHz to 29,5 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	24.8.2006	EN 301 360 V1.1.3 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2007)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 406 V2.1.1 Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Harmonized EN for Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) covering the essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Generic radio	15.12.2009	EN 301 406 V1.5.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 423 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic Compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Harmonized Standard for the Terrestrial Flight Telecommunications System under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	5.4.2001	TBR 023 ED.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2002)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 426 V1.2.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Low data rate Land Mobile satellite Earth Stations (LMES) and Maritime Mobile satellite Earth Stations (MMES) not intended for distress and safety communications operating in the 1,5/1,6 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	9.3.2002	EN 301 426 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2002)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 427 V1.2.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Low data rate Mobile satellite Earth Stations (MESs) except aeronautical mobile satellite earth stations, operating in the 11/12/14 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	30.3.2005	EN 301 427 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2003)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 428 V1.3.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Very Small Aperture Terminal (VSAT); Transmit-only, transmit/receive or receive-only satellite earth stations operating in the 11/12/14 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	24.8.2006	EN 301 428 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2007)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 430 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Satellite News Gathering Transportable Earth Stations (SNG TES) operating in the 11-12/13-14 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	14.2.2001	TBR 030 ED.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.1.2001)	Article 3(2)



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 441 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Mobile Earth Stations (MESS), including handheld earth stations, for Satellite Personal Communications Networks (S-PCN) in the 1,6/2,4 GHz bands under the Mobile Satellite Service (MSS) covering essential requirements under Article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	14.2.2001	TBR 041 ED.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.1.2001)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 442 V1.2.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Mobile Earth Stations (MESS), including handheld earth stations, for Satellite Personal Communications Networks (S-PCN) in the 2,0 GHz bands under the Mobile Satellite Service (MSS) covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	29.12.2010	EN 301 442 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2012)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 443 V1.3.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Very Small Aperture Terminal (VSAT); Transmit-only, transmit-and-receive, receive-only satellite earth stations operating in the 4 GHz and 6 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	24.8.2006	EN 301 443 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2007)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 444 V1.2.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Land Mobile Earth Stations (LMES) operating in the 1,5 GHz and 1,6 GHz bands providing voice and/or data communications covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	11.4.2012	EN 301 444 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2015)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 444 V1.2.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Land Mobile Earth Stations (LMES) operating in the 1,5 GHz and 1,6 GHz bands providing voice and/or data communications covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	12.10.2013	EN 301 444 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	30.9.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 447 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for satellite Earth Stations on board Vessels (ESVs) operating in the 4/6 GHz frequency bands allocated to the Fixed Satellite Service (FSS) covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	3.6.2008			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 449 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Harmonized EN for CDMA spread spectrum base stations operating in the 450 MHz cellular band (CDMA 450) and 410, 450 and 870 MHz PAMR bands (CDMA-PAMR) covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	21.12.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 459 V1.4.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Satellite Interactive Terminals (SIT) and Satellite User Terminals (SUT) transmitting towards satellites in geostationary orbit in the 29,5 GHz to 30,0 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	25.9.2007	EN 301 459 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2009)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 489-1 V1.9.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 1: Common technical requirements	11.4.2012	EN 301 489-1 V1.8.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2013)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 489-10 V1.3.1 ElectroMagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 10: Specific conditions for First (CT1 and CT1+) and Second Generation Cordless Telephone (CT2) equipment	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-10 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-11 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 11: Specific conditions for terrestrial sound broadcasting service transmitters	24.8.2006	EN 301 489-11 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2007)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-12 V2.2.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 12: Specific conditions for Very Small Aperture Terminal, Satellite Interactive Earth Stations operated in the frequency ranges between 4 GHz and 30 GHz in the Fixed Satellite Service (FSS)	15.12.2009	EN 301 489-12 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2010)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-13 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 13: Specific conditions for Citizens' Band (CB) radio and ancillary equipment (speech and non-speech)	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-13 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-14 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 14: Specific conditions for analogue and digital terrestrial TV broadcasting service transmitters	12.11.2003	EN 301 489-14 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.7.2006)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 489-15 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 15: Specific conditions for commercially available amateur radio equipment	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-15 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-16 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 16: Specific conditions for analogue cellular radio communications equipment, mobile and portable	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-16 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-17 V2.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment; Part 17: Specific conditions for Broadband Data Transmission Systems	23.10.2012	EN 301 489-17 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2014)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-18 V1.3.1 ElectroMagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 18: Specific conditions for Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA) equipment	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-18 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-19 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 19: Specific conditions for Receive Only Mobile Earth Stations (ROMES) operating in the 1,5 GHz band providing data communication	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-19 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 489-2 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 2: Specific conditions for radio paging equipment	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-20 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 20: Specific conditions for Mobile Earth Stations (MES) used in the Mobile Satellite Services (MSS)	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-20 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-22 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 22: Specific requirements for ground-based VHF aeronautical mobile and fixed radio equipment	30.4.2004	EN 301 489-22 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (28.2.2007)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-23 V1.5.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 23: Specific conditions for IMT-2000 CDMA, Direct Spread (UTRA and E-UTRA) Base Station (BS) radio, repeater and ancillary equipment	11.4.2012	EN 301 489-23 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2013)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-24 V1.5.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 24: Specific conditions for IMT-2000 CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA and E-UTRA) for Mobile and portable (UE) radio and ancillary equipment	29.12.2010	EN 301 489-24 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.7.2012)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 489-25 V2.3.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM); Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 25: Specific conditions for CDMA 1x Spread Spectrum Mobile Stations and ancillary equipment	24.8.2006	EN 301 489-25 V2.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2007)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-26 V2.3.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM); Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 26: Specific conditions for CDMA 1x spread spectrum base stations, repeaters and ancillary equipment	24.8.2006	EN 301 489-26 V2.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2007)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-27 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 27: Specific conditions for Ultra Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) and related peripheral devices (ULP-AMI-P)	5.10.2005			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-28 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio Spectrum Matters (ERM); Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 28: Specific conditions for wireless digital video links	5.10.2005			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-29 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 29: Specific conditions for Medical Data Service Devices (MEDS) operating in the 401 MHz to 402 MHz and 405 MHz to 406 MHz bands	15.12.2009			Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 489-3 V1.6.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 3: Specific conditions for Short-Range Devices (SRD) operating on frequencies between 9 kHz and 246 GHz	12.10.2013	EN 301 489-3 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2015)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-31 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 31: Specific conditions for equipment in the 9 kHz to 315 kHz band for Ultra Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) and related peripheral devices (ULP-AMI-P)	24.8.2006			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-32 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 32: Specific conditions for Ground and Wall Probing Radar applications	24.8.2006			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-33 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 33: Specific conditions for Ultra Wide Band (UWB) communications devices	15.12.2009			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-34 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 34: Specific conditions for External Power Supply (EPS) for mobile phones	12.10.2013	EN 301 489-34 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (28.2.2015)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 489-35 V1.1.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 35: Specific requirements for Low Power Active Medical Implants (LP-AMI) operating in the 2 483,5 MHz to 2 500 MHz bands	12.9.2014			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-4 V2.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 4: Specific conditions for fixed radio links and ancillary equipment	12.10.2013	EN 301 489-4 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2014)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-4 V2.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 4: Specific conditions for fixed radio links and ancillary equipment	This is the first publication	EN 301 489-4 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	28.2.2017	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-5 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 5: Specific conditions for Private land Mobile Radio (PMR) and ancillary equipment (speech and non-speech)	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-5 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-50 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 50: Specific conditions for Cellular Communication Base Station (BS), repeater and ancillary equipment	12.10.2013	EN 301 489-26 V2.3.2 EN 301 489-8 V1.2.1 EN 301 489-23 V1.5.1		Article 3(1)(b)



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 489-6 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 6: Specific conditions for Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) equipment	15.12.2009	EN 301 489-6 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2010)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-6 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 6: Specific conditions for Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) equipment	This is the first publication	EN 301 489-6 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	28.2.2017	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-7 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 7: Specific conditions for mobile and portable radio and ancillary equipment of digital cellular radio telecommunications systems (GSM and DCS)	24.8.2006	EN 301 489-7 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.1.2009)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-8 V1.2.1 ElectroMagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 8: Specific conditions for GSM base stations	7.12.2002	EN 301 489-8 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2005)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 489-9 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for radio equipment and services; Part 9: Specific conditions for wireless microphones, similar Radio Frequency (RF) audio link equipment, cordless audio and in-ear monitoring devices	3.6.2008	EN 301 489-9 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2009)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 502 V10.2.1 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); Harmonized EN for Base Station Equipment covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.10.2013	EN 301 502 V9.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2014)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 502 V11.1.1 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); Harmonized EN for Base Station Equipment covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 301 502 V10.2.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2015	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 502 V12.1.1 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); Harmonized EN for Base Station Equipment covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	This is the first publication	EN 301 502 V11.1.1 Note 2.1	30.11.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 511 V9.0.2 Global System for Mobile communications (GSM); Harmonized EN for mobile stations in the GSM 900 and GSM 1800 bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive (1999/5/EC)	12.11.2003	EN 301 511 V7.0.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2004)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 526 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Harmonized EN for CDMA spread spectrum mobile stations operating in the 450 MHz cellular band (CDMA 450) and 410, 450 and 870 MHz PAMR bands (CDMA-PAMR) covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	21.12.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 559-2 V1.1.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Low Power Active Medical Implants (LP-AMI) operating in the frequency range 2 483,5 MHz to 2 500 MHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	23.10.2012			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 598 V1.1.1 White Space Devices (WSD); Wireless Access Systems operating in the 470 MHz to 790 MHz TV broadcast band; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 681 V1.4.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Mobile Earth Stations (MESs) of Geostationary mobile satellite systems, including handheld earth stations, for Satellite Personal Communications Networks (S-PCN) in the 1,5/1,6 GHz bands under the Mobile Satellite Service (MSS) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012	EN 301 681 V1.3.2 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 721 V1.2.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Mobile Earth Stations (MES) providing Low Bit Rate Data Communications (LBRDC) using Low Earth Orbiting (LEO) satellites operating below 1 GHz covering essential requirements under Article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	26.7.2001	EN 301 721 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2002)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 783-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Commercially available amateur radio equipment; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 301 783-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 796 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Harmonized EN for CT1 and CT1+ cordless telephone equipment covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	14.2.2001			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 797 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Harmonized EN for CT2 cordless telephone equipment covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	14.2.2001			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 839-2 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Ultra Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) and Peripherals (ULP-AMI-P) operating in the frequency range 402 MHz to 405 MHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 301 839-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 841-3 V1.1.1 VHF air-ground Digital Link (VDL) Mode 2; Technical characteristics and methods of measurement for ground-based equipment; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 841-3 V1.2.1 VHF air-ground Digital Link (VDL) Mode 2; Technical characteristics and methods of measurement for ground-based equipment; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	This is the first publication	EN 301 841-3 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	31.1.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 843-1 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for marine radio equipment and services; Part 1: Common technical requirements	23.10.2012	EN 301 843-1 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2014)	Article 3(1)(b)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 843-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for marine radio equipment and services; Part 2: Specific conditions for VHF radiotelephone transmitters and receivers	5.10.2005	EN 301 843-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2006)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 843-4 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for marine radio equipment and services; Part 4: Specific conditions for Narrow-Band Direct-Printing (NBDP) NAVTEX receivers	5.10.2005	EN 301 843-4 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2006)	Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 843-5 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for marine radio equipment and services; Part 5: Specific conditions for MF/HF radiotelephone transmitters and receivers	5.10.2005			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 843-6 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) standard for marine radio equipment and services; Part 6: Specific conditions for Earth Stations on board Vessels operating in frequency bands above 3 GHz	21.12.2006			Article 3(1)(b)
ETSI	EN 301 893 V1.7.1 Broadband Radio Access Networks (BRAN); 5 GHz high performance RLAN; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	23.10.2012	EN 301 893 V1.6.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2014)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 893 V1.8.1 Broadband Radio Access Networks (BRAN); 5 GHz high performance RLAN; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	This is the first publication	EN 301 893 V1.7.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2016	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 908-1 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 1: Introduction and common requirements	12.10.2013	EN 301 908-1 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.1.2015)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-1 V7.1.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 1: Introduction and common requirements	This is the first publication	EN 301 908-1 V6.2.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-10 V4.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Base Stations (BS), Repeaters and User Equipment (UE) for IMT-2000 Third-Generation cellular networks; Part 10: Harmonized EN for IMT-2000, FDMA/TDMA (DECT) covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.12.2009	EN 301 908-10 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-11 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 11: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) (Repeaters)	21.9.2011	EN 301 908-11 V4.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-12 V4.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Base Stations (BS), Repeaters and User Equipment (UE) for IMT-2000 Third-Generation cellular networks; Part 12: Harmonized EN for IMT-2000, CDMA Multi-Carrier (cdma2000) (Repeaters) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 301 908-12 V3.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-13 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 13: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) User Equipment (UE)	11.4.2012	EN 301 908-13 V4.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.1.2013)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 908-13 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 13: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) User Equipment (UE)	12.9.2014	EN 301 908-13 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	31.7.2015	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-14 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 14: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) Base Stations (BS)	11.4.2012	EN 301 908-14 V4.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.1.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-14 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 14: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) Base Stations (BS)	12.9.2014	EN 301 908-14 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	31.7.2015	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-15 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 15: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA FDD) (Repeaters)	21.9.2011	EN 301 908-15 V4.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-16 V4.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Base Stations (BS), Repeaters and User Equipment (UE) for IMT-2000 Third-Generation cellular networks; Part 16: Harmonized EN for IMT-2000, Evolved CDMA Multi-Carrier Ultra Mobile Broadband (UMB) (UE) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 908-17 V4.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Base Stations (BS), Repeaters and User Equipment (UE) for IMT-2000 Third-Generation cellular networks; Part 17: Harmonized EN for IMT-2000, Evolved CDMA Multi-Carrier Ultra Mobile Broadband (UMB) (BS) covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-18 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 18: E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS)	12.10.2013	EN 301 908-18 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2014)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-18 V7.1.2 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 18: E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS)	12.9.2014	EN 301 908-18 V6.2.1 Note 2.1	31.3.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-19 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 19: OFDMA TDD WMAN (Mobile WiMAX) TDD User Equipment (UE)	12.10.2013	EN 301 908-19 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2015)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-2 V5.4.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 2: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) User Equipment (UE)	12.10.2013	EN 301 908-2 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2014)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-2 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 2: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) User Equipment (UE)	12.9.2014	EN 301 908-2 V5.4.1 Note 2.1	31.7.2015	Article 3(2)



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 908-20 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 20: OFDMA TDD WMAN (Mobile WiMAX) TDD Base Stations (BS)	12.10.2013	EN 301 908-20 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2014)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-21 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 21: OFDMA TDD WMAN (Mobile WiMAX) FDD User Equipment (UE)	11.4.2012			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-22 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 22: OFDMA TDD WMAN (Mobile WiMAX) FDD Base Stations (BS)	11.4.2012			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-3 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 3: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) Base Stations (BS)	21.9.2011	EN 301 908-3 V4.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-3 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 3: CDMA Direct Spread (UTRA FDD) Base Stations (BS)	12.9.2014	EN 301 908-3 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	31.7.2015	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-4 V6.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 4: CDMA Multi-Carrier (cdma2000) User Equipment (UE)	12.10.2013	EN 301 908-4 V5.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2015)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 908-5 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 5: CDMA Multi-Carrier (cdma2000) Base Stations (BS)	11.4.2012	EN 301 908-5 V4.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-6 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 6: CDMA TDD (UTRA TDD) User Equipment (UE)	21.9.2011	EN 301 908-6 V4.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-7 V5.2.1 IMT cellular networks; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 7: CDMA TDD (UTRA TDD) Base Stations (BS)	21.9.2011	EN 301 908-7 V4.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-8 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Base Stations (BS) and User Equipment (UE) for IMT-2000 Third Generation cellular networks; Part 8: Harmonized EN for IMT-2000, TDMA Single-Carrier (UWC 136) (UE) covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	9.3.2002			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 908-9 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Base Stations (BS) and User Equipment (UE) for IMT-2000 Third Generation cellular networks; Part 9: Harmonized EN for IMT-2000, TDMA Single-Carrier (UWC 136) (BS) covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	9.3.2002			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 301 929-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); VHF transmitters and receivers as Coast Stations for GMDSS and other applications in the maritime mobile service; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	25.9.2007	EN 301 929-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2008)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 301 997-2 V1.1.1 Transmission and Multiplexing (TM); Multipoint equipment; Radio equipment for use in Multimedia Wireless Systems (MWS) in the frequency band 40,5 GHz to 43,5 GHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	30.4.2004			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 017-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the Amplitude Modulated (AM) sound broadcasting service; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	24.8.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 018-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the Frequency Modulated (FM) sound broadcasting service; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	24.8.2006	EN 302 018-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2007)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 054-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Meteorological Aids (Met Aids); Radiosondes to be used in the 400,15 MHz to 406 MHz frequency range with power levels ranging up to 200 mW; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.11.2003			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 064-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Wireless Video Links (WVL) operating in the 1,3 GHz to 50 GHz frequency band; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	21.12.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 065 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide Band technology (UWB) for communications purposes; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	29.12.2010	EN 302 065 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.6.2012)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 065-1 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide Band technology (UWB); Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 1: Requirements for Generic UWB applications	12.9.2014	EN 302 065 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	31.1.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 065-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide Band technology (UWB); Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 2: Requirements for UWB location tracking	12.9.2014			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 065-3 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide Band technology (UWB); Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive; Part 3: Requirements for UWB devices for road and rail vehicles	12.9.2014			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 066-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Ground- and Wall- Probing Radar applications (GPR/WPR) imaging systems; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	4.11.2008	EN 302 066-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2009)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 077-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the Terrestrial — Digital Audio Broadcasting (T-DAB) service; Part 2: Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	5.10.2005			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 186 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for satellite mobile Aircraft Earth Stations (AESs) operating in the 11/12/14 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	30.4.2004			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 194-2 V1.1.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Navigation radar used on inland waterways; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	3.6.2008			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 195-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Radio equipment in the frequency range 9 kHz to 315 kHz for Ultra Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) and accessories; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	5.10.2005			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 208-2 V1.4.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Radio Frequency Identification Equipment operating in the band 865 MHz to 868 MHz with power levels up to 2 W; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012	EN 302 208-2 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 208-2 V2.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Radio Frequency Identification Equipment operating in the band 865 MHz to 868 MHz with power levels up to 2 W and in the band 915 MHz to 921 MHz with power levels up to 4 W; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015	EN 302 208-2 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	30.11.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 217-2-2 V2.1.1 Fixed Radio Systems; Characteristics and requirements for point-to-point equipment and antennas; Part 2-2: Digital systems operating in frequency bands where frequency co-ordination is applied; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.10.2013	EN 302 217-2-2 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2015)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 217-2-2 V2.2.1 Fixed Radio Systems; Characteristics and requirements for point-to-point equipment and antennas; Part 2-2: Digital systems operating in frequency bands where frequency co-ordination is applied; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 302 217-2-2 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2015	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 217-3 V2.1.1 Fixed Radio Systems; Characteristics and requirements for point-to-point equipment and antennas; Part 3: Equipment operating in frequency bands where both frequency coordinated or uncoordinated deployment might be applied; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.10.2013	EN 302 217-3 V1.3.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2015)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 217-3 V2.2.1 Fixed Radio Systems; Characteristics and requirements for point-to-point equipment and antennas; Part 3: Equipment operating in frequency bands where both frequency coordinated or uncoordinated deployment might be applied; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 302 217-3 V2.1.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2015	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 217-4-2 V1.5.1 Fixed Radio Systems; Characteristics and requirements for point-to-point equipment and antennas; Part 4-2: Antennas; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 302 217-4-2 V1.4.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 245-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the Digital Radio Mondiale (DRM) broadcasting service; Part 2: Harmonised EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	5.10.2005			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 248 V1.1.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Navigation radar for use on non-SOLAS vessels; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.12.2009			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 248 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Navigation radar for use on non-SOLAS vessels; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 302 248 V1.1.2 Note 2.1	31.8.2015	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 264-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices; Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Short Range Radar equipment operating in the 77 GHz to 81 GHz band; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.12.2009			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 288-2 V1.6.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices; Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Short range radar equipment operating in the 24 GHz range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	23.10.2012	EN 302 288-2 V1.3.2 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 291-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Close Range Inductive Data Communication equipment operating at 13,56 MHz; Part 2: Harmonised EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	24.8.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 296-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the digital television broadcast service, Terrestrial (DVB-T); Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	21.9.2011	EN 302 296 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (28.2.2013)	Article 3(2)



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 297 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for the analogue television broadcasting service; Harmonized EN under article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	5.10.2005			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 326-2 V1.2.2 Fixed Radio Systems; Multipoint Equipment and Antennas; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive for Digital Multipoint Radio Equipment	25.9.2007	EN 302 326-2 V1.1.2 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2009)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 326-3 V1.3.1 Fixed Radio Systems; Multipoint Equipment and Antennas; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive for Multipoint Radio Antennas	4.11.2008	EN 302 326-3 V1.2.2 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2009)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 340 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for satellite Earth Stations on board Vessels (ESVs) operating in the 11/12/14 GHz frequency bands allocated to the Fixed Satellite Service (FSS) covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	24.8.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 372-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Equipment for Detection and Movement; Tanks Level Probing Radar (TLPR) operating in the frequency bands 5,8 GHz, 10 GHz, 25 GHz, 61 GHz and 77 GHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.4.2011	EN 302 372-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.11.2012)	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 426 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Harmonized EN for CDMA spread spectrum repeaters operating in the 450 MHz cellular band (CDMA450) and the 410, 450 and 870 MHz PAMR bands (CDMA PAMR) covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	21.12.2006			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 435-2 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Technical characteristics for SRD equipment using Ultra WideBand technology (UWB); Building Material Analysis and Classification equipment applications operating in the frequency band from 2,2 GHz to 8,5 GHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 302 435-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 448 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for tracking Earth Stations on Trains (ESTs) operating in the 14/12 GHz frequency bands covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	4.11.2008			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 454-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Meteorological Aids (Met Aids); Radiosondes to be used in the 1 668,4 MHz to 1 690 MHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	25.9.2007			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 480 V1.1.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Harmonized EN for the GSM onboard aircraft system covering the essential requirements of Article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	4.11.2008			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 498-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Technical characteristics for SRD equipment using Ultra WideBand technology (UWB); Object Discrimination and Characterization Applications for power tool devices operating in the frequency band from 2,2 GHz to 8,5 GHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 500-2 V2.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD) using Ultra Wide-Band (UWB) technology; Location Tracking equipment operating in the frequency range from 6 GHz to 9 GHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	29.12.2010	EN 302 500-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.7.2012)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 502 V1.2.1 Broadband Radio Access Networks (BRAN); 5,8 GHz fixed broadband data transmitting systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	4.11.2008	EN 302 502 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.3.2010)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 510-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Radio equipment in the frequency range 30 MHz to 37,5 MHz for Ultra Low Power Active Medical Membrane Implants and Accessories; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	3.6.2008			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 536-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment in the frequency range 315 kHz to 600 kHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	25.9.2007			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 537-2 V1.1.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Ultra Low Power Medical Data Service Systems operating in the frequency range 401 MHz to 402 MHz and 405 MHz to 406 MHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	4.11.2008			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 544-1 V1.1.2 Broadband Data Transmission Systems operating in the 2 500 MHz to 2 690 MHz frequency band; Part 1: TDD Base Stations; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 302 544-1 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 544-2 V1.1.1 Broadband Data Transmission Systems operating in the 2 500 MHz to 2 690 MHz frequency band; Part 2: TDD User Equipment Stations; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.12.2009	EN 301 908-19 V6.2.1 Note 2.1		Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 561 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment using constant or non-constant envelope modulation operating in a channel bandwidth of 25 kHz, 50 kHz, 100 kHz or 150 kHz; Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010	EN 302 561 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.8.2011)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 561 V1.3.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Radio equipment using constant or non-constant envelope modulation operating in a channel bandwidth of 25 kHz, 50 kHz, 100 kHz or 150 kHz; Harmonized EN covering essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015	EN 302 561 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	30.6.2016	Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 567 V1.2.1 Broadband Radio Access Networks (BRAN); 60 GHz Multiple-Gigabit WAS/RLAN Systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012	EN 302 567 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 571 V1.2.1 Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Radiocommunications equipment operating in the 5 855 MHz to 5 925 MHz frequency band; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 302 571 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.5.2015)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 574-1 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized Standard for satellite earth stations for MSS operating in the 1 980 MHz to 2 010 MHz (earth-to-space) and 2 170 MHz to 2 200 MHz (space-to-earth) frequency bands; Part 1: Complementary Ground Component (CGC) for wideband systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	29.12.2010			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 574-2 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized Standard for satellite earth stations for MSS operating in the 1 980 MHz to 2 010 MHz (earth-to-space) and 2 170 MHz to 2 200 MHz (space-to-earth) frequency bands; Part 2: User Equipment (UE) for wideband systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	29.12.2010			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 574-3 V1.1.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized Standard for satellite earth stations for MSS operating in the 1 980 MHz to 2 010 MHz (earth-to-space) and 2 170 MHz to 2 200 MHz (space-to-earth) frequency bands; Part 3: User Equipment (UE) for narrowband systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	29.12.2010			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 608 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment for Eurobalise railway systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.12.2009			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 609 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment for Euroloop railway systems; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.12.2009			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 617-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Ground-based UHF radio transmitters, receivers and transceivers for the UHF aeronautical mobile service using amplitude modulation; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.4.2011			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 623 V1.1.1 Broadband Wireless Access Systems (BWA) in the 3 400 MHz to 3 800 MHz frequency band; Mobile Terminal Stations; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.12.2009	EN 301 908-13 V6.2.1 Note 2.1		Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 625 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); 5 GHz BroadBand Disaster Relief applications (BBDR); Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 645 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices; Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) Repeaters; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 686 V1.1.1 Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Radiocommunications equipment operating in the 63 GHz to 64 GHz frequency band; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	15.4.2011			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 729-2 V1.1.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Level Probing Radar (LPR) equipment operating in the frequency ranges 6 GHz to 8,5 GHz, 24,05 GHz to 26,5 GHz, 57 GHz to 64 GHz, 75 GHz to 85 GHz; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	21.9.2011			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 752 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Active radar target enhancers; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	10.8.2010			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 774 V1.2.1 Broadband Wireless Access Systems (BWA) in the 3 400 MHz to 3 800 MHz frequency band; Base Stations; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	23.10.2012	EN 302 774 V1.1.1 EN 301 908-18 V7.1.2 EN 301 908-14 V6.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.12.2013)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 858-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Short range radar equipment operating in the 24,05 GHz to 24,25 GHz frequency range for automotive application; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 858-2 V1.3.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Road Transport and Traffic Telematics (RTTT); Automotive radar equipment operating in the 24,05 GHz up to 24,25 GHz or 24,50 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 302 858-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	31.7.2015	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 885-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands with integrated handheld class D DSC; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 885-2 V1.2.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands with integrated handheld class D DSC; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 302 885-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2015	Article 3(2)



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 885-3 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands with integrated handheld class D DSC; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.3 (e) of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012			Article 3(3)
ETSI	EN 302 885-3 V1.2.2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Portable Very High Frequency (VHF) radiotelephone equipment for the maritime mobile service operating in the VHF bands with integrated handheld class D DSC; Part 3: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.3 (e) of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014	EN 302 885-3 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	31.12.2015	Article 3(3)
ETSI	EN 302 961-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Maritime Personal Homing Beacon intended for use on the frequency 121,5 MHz for search and rescue purposes only; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.10.2013	EN 300 152-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.4.2015)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 977 V1.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Vehicle-Mounted Earth Stations (VMES) operating in the 14/12 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive	10.8.2010			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 302 998-1 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for terrestrial mobile TV to provide multimedia multicast service; Part 1: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive, Common requirements	21.9.2011			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 302 998-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Transmitting equipment for terrestrial mobile TV to provide multimedia multicast service; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive, Test Arrangements for transmitters utilizing OFDM technology	21.9.2011			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 035-1 V1.2.1 Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Harmonized EN for TETRA equipment covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive; Part 1: Voice plus Data (V+D)	10.8.2002	EN 303 035-1 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (30.9.2003)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 035-2 V1.2.2 Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Harmonized EN for TETRA equipment covering essential requirements under article 3.2 of the R&TTE directive; Part 2: Direct Mode Operation (DMO)	26.3.2003	EN 303 035-2 V1.2.1 Note 2.1	Date expired (31.10.2004)	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 039 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Land Mobile Service; Multichannel transmitter specification for the PMR Service; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.9.2014			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 084 V1.1.1 Ground Based Augmentation System (GBAS) VHF ground-air Data Broadcast (VDB); Technical characteristics and methods of measurement for ground-based equipment; Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.10.2013			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 303 098-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Maritime low power personal locating devices employing AIS; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 135 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Coastal Surveillance, Vessel Traffic Services and Harbour Radars (CS/VTS/HR); Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 203-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Medical Body Area Network Systems (MBANSs) operating in the 2 483,5 MHz to 2 500 MHz range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 204-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Network Based Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment to be used in the 870 MHz to 876 MHz frequency range with power levels ranging up to 500 mW; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 213-6-1 V1.1.1 Advanced Surface Movement Guidance and Control System (A-SMGCS); Part 6: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive for deployed surface movement radar sensors; Sub-part 1: X-band sensors using pulsed signals and transmitting power up to 100 kW	11.4.2012			Article 3(2)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
ETSI	EN 303 213-6-1 V1.2.1 Advanced Surface Movement Guidance and Control System (A-SMGCS); Part 6: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive for deployed surface movement radar sensors; Sub-part 1: X-band sensors using pulsed signals and transmitting power up to 100 kW	12.9.2014	EN 303 213-6-1 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	31.8.2015	Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 303 978 V1.1.2 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Harmonized EN for Earth Stations on Mobile Platforms (ESOMP) transmitting towards satellites in geostationary orbit in the 27,5 GHz to 30,0 GHz frequency bands covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	12.10.2013			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 305 550-2 V1.1.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment to be used in the 40 GHz to 246 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	11.4.2012			Article 3(2)
ETSI	EN 305 550-2 V1.2.1 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment to be used in the 40 GHz to 246 GHz frequency range; Part 2: Harmonized EN covering the essential requirements of article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive	17.4.2015	EN 305 550-2 V1.1.1 Note 2.1	31.7.2016	Article 3(2)
ETSI	ETS 300 487/A1 ED.1 Satellite Earth Stations and Systems (SES); Receive-Only Mobile Earth Stations (ROMES) operating in the 1,5 GHz band providing data communications; Radio Frequency (RF) specifications	5.4.2001			Article 3(2)

<sup>(1)</sup> ESO: European standardisation organisation:  
— CEN: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5500811; fax +32 2 5500819 (<http://www.cen.eu>)  
— CENELEC: Avenue Marnix 17, B-1000, Brussels, Tel. +32 2 5196871; fax +32 2 5196919 (<http://www.cenelec.eu>)  
— ETSI: 650, route des Lucioles, F-06921 Sophia Antipolis, Tel. +33 492 944200; fax +33 493 654716, (<http://www.etsi.eu>)

- Note 1: Generally the date of cessation of presumption of conformity will be the date of withdrawal ('dow'), set by the European standardisation organisation, but attention of users of these standards is drawn to the fact that in certain exceptional cases this can be otherwise.
- Note 2.1: The new (or amended) standard has the same scope as the superseded standard. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.
- Note 2.2: The new standard has a broader scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.
- Note 2.3: The new standard has a narrower scope than the superseded standard. On the date stated the (partially) superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for those products or services that fall within the scope of the new standard. Presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation for products or services that still fall within the scope of the (partially) superseded standard, but that do not fall within the scope of the new standard, is unaffected.
- Note 3: In case of amendments, the referenced standard is EN CCCC:YYYY, its previous amendments, if any, and the new, quoted amendment. The superseded standard therefore consists of EN CCCC:YYYY and its previous amendments, if any, but without the new quoted amendment. On the date stated, the superseded standard ceases to give presumption of conformity with the essential or other requirements of the relevant Union legislation.

## NOTE:

- In addition standards published under Directives 2006/95/EC, 2004/108/EC, 90/385/EEC and 93/42/EEC may be used to demonstrate compliance with articles 3.1.a and 3.1.b of Directive 1999/5/EC.
- Products are presumed to comply with the Directive when they meet the requirements within the usage conditions for which they are intended.
- Any information concerning the availability of the standards can be obtained either from the European standardisation organisations or from the national standardisation bodies the list of which is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union* according to Article 27 of the Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 <sup>(1)</sup>.
- Standards are adopted by the European standardisation organisations in English (CEN and Cenelec also publish in French and German). Subsequently, the titles of the standards are translated into all other required official languages of the European Union by the national standardisation bodies. The European Commission is not responsible for the correctness of the titles which have been presented for publication in the *Official Journal*.
- References to Corrigenda '.../AC:YYYY' are published for information only. A Corrigendum removes printing, linguistic or similar errors from the text of a standard and may relate to one or more language versions (English, French and/or German) of a standard as adopted by a European standardisation organisation.
- Publication of the references in the *Official Journal of the European Union* does not imply that the standards are available in all the official languages of the European Union.
- This list replaces all the previous lists published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*. The European Commission ensures the updating of this list.
- More information about harmonised standards and other European standards on the Internet at [http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards/index_en.htm)

---

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12.





ISSN 1977-091X (electronic edition)  
ISSN 1725-2423 (paper edition)



**Publications Office of the European Union**  
2985 Luxembourg  
LUXEMBOURG

**EN**